

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
  
3 1761 01658399 9

UNIV OF  
TORONTO  
LIBRARY













22454

# A GUIDE TO THE VICTORIA HISTORY OF THE COUNTIES OF ENGLAND

BY H. ARTHUR DOUBLEDAY  
AND WILLIAM PAGE F.S.A.

244/32  
27/5/38

LONDON  
ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE  
AND COMPANY LIMITED





## INTRODUCTION

The object of this introduction is mainly to direct the attention of contributors to certain general rules which should be scrupulously observed by them in any work they may undertake for the *Victoria County History*.<sup>1</sup> The essential facts to be borne in mind by every writer are (a) that the present work concerns itself with *local* and not with *national* history, and (b) that as the various sections are contributed by

## NOTE BY THE GENERAL EDITORS

*The covering dates of the calendars, etc., issued by the Public Record Office, Libraries, and Societies given in this Guide were made at the time the Guide was compiled; it must be borne in mind that since then additional calendars, etc., have been published.*

should as far as possible be the more important Latin and French forms of those used in England will be found in Appendices Nos. IV. and V.

Except in the case of family names of which the adjunct Fitz is known to form a part, as those of Fitzwilliam, Fitzroy, Fitzalan, and others, the word fitz, fils, or filius, used in conjunction with a christian name should be translated as son. Thus *Johannes filius Ricardi* should be given as John, son of Richard. A person whose name is formed by the addition of *de* to the name of a place should be usually described as *of* such a place, thus *Johannes de Novo Castro* should be called John of Newcastle. In some cases however in which the identity of the place is uncertain, such as *de Cella*, *de Parco*, etc., the Latin form should be retained, as also in those cases in which the retention of the *de* is sanctioned by

SURNAMES

<sup>1</sup> Special instructions for writers on Natural History will be found on p. 27.





## INTRODUCTION

The object of this introduction is mainly to direct the attention of contributors to certain general rules which should be scrupulously observed by them in any work they may undertake for the *Victoria County History*.<sup>1</sup> The essential facts to be borne in mind by every writer are (a) that the present work concerns itself with *local* and not with *national* history ; and (b) that as the various sections are contributed by different persons it is absolutely necessary that each writer should be most careful to confine his work strictly within the limits of his own subject. Every contributor should read the separate instructions for each section of the history, and before submitting his article to the general editors should carefully revise what he has written with a view of seeing that it has been kept within the limits of local history and has not encroached on subjects other than his own.

The style adopted by all the contributors should be as concise and simple as possible and strict accuracy should be maintained. STYLE, ETC.

Imaginative descriptions of circumstances and scenes should be avoided.

So far as possible no definite statements should be made for which some original authority cannot be given in a footnote (unless such statements are made from personal observation).

While every reasonable means should be used to clear up points of uncertainty and difficulty, if those means fail it should be stated that investigation has failed to yield the required information ; at the same time a suggested solution of a difficulty may be given. Difficulties should be submitted to the general editors for advice.

English forms of personal names, both surnames and christian names, should as far as possible be used. With regard to these, translations of the more important Latin and French forms of those used in England will be found in Appendices Nos. IV. and V. PERSONAL NAMES

Except in the case of family names of which the adjunct *Fitz* is known to form a part, as those of *Fitzwilliam*, *Fitzroy*, *Fitzalan*, and others, the word *fitz*, *filis*, or *filius*, used in conjunction with a christian name should be translated as son. Thus *Johannes filius Ricardi* should be given as John, son of Richard. A person whose name is formed by the addition of *de* to the name of a place should be usually described as *of* such a place, thus *Johannes de Novo Castro* should be called John of Newcastle. In some cases however in which the identity of the place is uncertain, such as *de Cella*, *de Parco*, etc., the Latin form should be retained, as also in those cases in which the retention of the *de* is sanctioned by SURNAMEs

<sup>1</sup> Special instructions for writers on Natural History will be found on p. 27.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

custom, as Grey de Ruthin, Willoughby de Eresby, Willoughby de Broke, etc. In the case of persons taking their names from their occupations, such occupations should be given in English as *Willelmus Faber*, William the smith, unless such persons are known to be members of families still using the Latin or French forms, or there is some doubt as to the translation. Names derived from personal attributes should be translated : thus *Johannes Niger* should be translated John Black, etc.

A name which does not clearly show its identity with the form of which it is the equivalent should be followed on its first appearance by the form appearing on the record cited in brackets. Thus Peter de Pratellis should, when first mentioned, be given thus : Peter de Préaux [de Pratellis].

### CHRISTIAN NAMES

The English forms of christian names should be used. The English equivalents for some of the less frequent forms of Latin and French names will be found in Appendix No. IV. The Saxon Æ should, as a rule, be rendered E or A as has been sanctioned by custom in each individual case, as Ethelred for Æthelred and Alfred for Ælfred.

### TITLES

Titles when in Latin or French should be translated into English, but *Comes* when used with a foreign title should be translated as Count : thus *Comes Mellent'* should be translated as Count of Meulan. The use of the word *Dominus* is frequently vague. When it precedes a christian name it should be omitted ; when placed before *de* it should usually be translated as lord. Names of persons followed by *miles* or *chevalier* should be prefixed by Sir and be followed by kt. : thus *Johannes de la Mare, miles* should be translated Sir John Delamere, kt.

### PLACE-NAMES

Except in treating of the Roman period the English equivalents of Saxon, Latin, or French place names should be used wherever they can be identified. Where there is the least doubt as to the modern equivalent of a place name the form used in the record should be added in square brackets.

### CHRONICLES

In using information from chronicles care should be taken to discriminate between chroniclers who are imaginative and those who are accurate. As a general rule chroniclers are not to be relied on when writing of a period much anterior to their own. Some of them, however, may be trusted for certain events which occurred before their time ; thus Bede is usually accurate about events happening in the north of England. Most of the chroniclers copied one from the other, and in matters of importance it is well to trace the source of information ; and if, when relating to an early date, it is found to come from Geoffrey of Monmouth, from whom so many copy, it should be received with caution. Much useful information as to the value of different chronicles will be found in Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy's *Descriptive Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland to 1327* (Rolls Series 3 vols. 1862-71) and Gross' *Sources and Literature of English History*, p. 252, etc. (Longmans, 1900). Should the information derived from chronicles be in conflict with that obtained from records, the evidence of the records is to be preferred.



## INTRODUCTION

References should be freely given as footnotes, and when a work forming one of a series is quoted the name of the series should be stated thus : Matth. Paris, *Chronica Majora* (Rolls Series), iv. 52 ; *Placita de Quo Warranto* (Rec. Com.), 126. The name of the editor and date of publication in such cases need not be given. When there is more than one edition of a work the edition used should be stated. If the number of the volume be put in Roman figures and that of the page in Arabic, the abbreviations vol. and p. can be omitted ; where a volume is divided into parts, the number of the part can be added in Arabics in parentheses after the number of the volume thus : Dugdale's *Monasticon*, vi. (2) 740. A list of abbreviations to be used for references in footnotes will be found in Appendix No. 1.

In preparing the copy for the printers, care should be taken to use capitals only where they are necessary.

Dates should be given in the order of the day, the month and the year, as 20 June, 1356. In expressing dates between 1 January and 25 March down to 1752, when the new style commenced in England, the year according to the new style should be added to that of the old : thus 2 February, 1547 old style, should be expressed 2 February, 1547-8, but more minute correction to bring a date up to the new style need not be made.

All dates should be given in figures and in dominical years ; regnal years, indictions and other forms of dating should be avoided, except of course where they form part of a reference. A table of regnal years will be found in Appendix No. VI.

Except in treating of the Prehistoric and Roman periods the letters A.D. can be omitted before the year.

Money should be expressed in figures thus : £20 6s. 8d. In cases other than for money, weights, quantities of land, references and dates, numbers should be written out in words.

Titles of printed books and magazines should be given in italics, and articles in Roman type within inverted commas, both in the text and in references, thus : Stubbs, *Constitutional Hist.* 3rd ed. ii. 15 ; or 'The Laws of Breteuil,' by Miss M. Bateson, *Eng. Hist. Rev.* xv. 73.

All copy will be type-written when it reaches the Editors' hands, and will then be returned to the Author, who must regard it as a first proof and correct it carefully. From the corrected type-written copy the first proof in 'slip form' or 'galley' will be set up, a copy of which will be sent to the Author for revision. As few alterations or additions as possible should be made on this proof. When the revised 'galley' proof has been returned to the Editor, a proof made up into pages will be sent to the Author. This is intended to serve only as a printer's voucher that the corrections made on the 'galley' proof have been properly carried out. Authors are *specially warned* that any alterations in this page proof will be *exceedingly costly*, particularly if the corrections involve the addition or deletion of words.

REFER-  
ENCES

ABBREVI-  
ATIONS

PREPARA-  
TION OF  
MSS.  
DATES  
OLD AND  
NEW STYLE

FIGURES

TITLES OF  
BOOKS

AUTHORS  
MS. AND  
PROOFS

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

### PREHISTORIC REMAINS

This article is intended to comprise the period from the earliest evidence of man to the time of the Roman occupation. Under it should be described all barrows which can be assigned to this time, cave dwellings, lake dwellings, interments, implements, pottery, personal ornaments, coins, inscribed stones, stone rings, etc., of the Palæolithic, Neolithic, Bronze and Late Celtic ages, and the distribution of the same throughout the county and its relation to the geological formation.

The nomenclature adopted should be that used in *Ancient Stone Implements* and in *Ancient Bronze Implements*, by Sir John Evans.

References to works where fuller description of objects may be found should be given as footnotes.

Defensive earthworks and camps will in most cases form the subject of a separate chapter in which will be included only pre-Roman and post-Roman examples. The difficulty of dating earthworks makes it advisable not to attempt any chronological arrangement, and definite periods should only be assigned if ample evidence has been obtained by excavation.

### ROMAN REMAINS

The chapters on the Roman period contain (1) an introductory sketch of Roman Britain, intended to show the general character of the Roman province within which the area of each county falls ; (2) a detailed description of the chief remains found in each county—first, those denoting permanent habitation, towns, villages, villas in the south and midlands, and forts and fortresses in the north and north-west, roads in all counties, and industries where they occur ; secondly, those sporadic finds, usually of coins and portable articles which do not necessarily denote permanent life, arranged in an alphabetical list, with a map to illustrate the whole ; and a full bibliography. In compiling and arranging the material three objects have been kept in view—first, to provide the reader or student with a trustworthy description of the Roman remains in his county and to point out their real significance as political or economic facts ; secondly, to provide the student of the Roman Empire in particular with material which will in the end (as a foreign reviewer has observed) amount to a more or less exhaustive *catalogue raisonné* of the chief Roman antiquities discovered in our island ; and thirdly, to provide workers of all sorts with a proper clue to the literature of the subject, which is enormous in extent, labyrinthine in distribution and most uneven in value, so that the reader may know the exact evidence for each assertion or discovery, and the exact value of that evidence.

### ANGLO-SAXON REMAINS

The Anglo-Saxon period is intended to comprise the time from the withdrawal of the Roman legions from Britain to the Norman Conquest. The contributors of articles for this section should confine their remarks to



## ARCHITECTURE

an account of the archæological remains of the period indicated which have been discovered in the county, such as tumuli, graves, cemeteries and their contents, coins, personal ornaments, weapons, implements, pottery, glass, etc. References to the history, architecture and earthworks of the period should so far as is possible be avoided, as these subjects will be dealt with in the sections devoted to Political History, Topography, Architecture and Earthworks.

## DOMESDAY

The importance now attached to Domesday as the earliest of our great national records justifies and indeed requires the elaborate and careful treatment it is receiving in these county histories. For in this survey we have the foundation on which all manorial history has to be built, together with a starting point in each county for its feudal organization. The recent advances in the study of Domesday necessitate its exposition by an expert, its usual treatment in topographical works being now out of date.

The mode of treatment adopted is as follows. A specially-written introduction to the survey of each county deals with the points of interest it presents and discusses the distribution of the land from the baron's fief to the peasant's holding. The principal holders of land will be identified, and some of their tenants also, and something will be said of the former holders, the native lords whom they dispossessed. Particular attention will be paid to this department of the subject. At the close of this introduction there will be given a Domesday map of the county, with notes on its special features, an undertaking involving considerable labour, but one which is likely to be much appreciated, and to prove extremely useful. This will be followed by a translation *in extenso* of the Domesday text, to which will be prefixed a 'note,' explaining as briefly as possible the language and formulas of Domesday. In this translation every place-name will be identified when possible, and the reasons for such identification, when necessary, given. Copious footnotes will be found to throw further light upon the text. At the end of the whole will be full indexes of places and persons, the former being indexed under those forms which they have now assumed.

The writers of parochial histories in the topographical section will refer to the pages in the Domesday section which contain information on a parish, and, while mentioning the salient points, will avoid the mere repetition of details. Special care should be taken in assigning the Domesday entries to the manors in a parish when there are two or more, and the water-mills, where possible, should be identified and traced.

## ARCHITECTURE

It is intended in this article to give only a survey of the prevailing styles and characteristics of the architecture in each county. Detailed

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

descriptions of individual buildings will be given in the manorial history under the parish in which the buildings are situated.

For the purposes of the present article the following points should be kept in view.

The survey should embrace all styles from the time of the departure of the Romans, and should be divided into periods most conveniently representing historical sequence.

The principal building areas should be enumerated.

Building materials available should be described, and their effect on design, both in mass and in detail, noted.

If possible, a series of dated mouldings should be given. The introduction of brick should be particularly mentioned.

Roofing materials should be described, whether tile, stone, slate, thatch or board, and also the quality of mortar at different times.

In ecclesiastical architecture attention should be directed to the periods when alterations and additions were usually made in parish churches and chapels, such as the addition of aisles and side chapels, rebuilding of towers, chancels, etc. Types of window tracery and characteristics in church furniture, such as fonts, screens, pulpits, panelling, bells, etc., should be noted. If possible, a complete list of medieval glass should be given.

A summary of the prevailing styles and of the materials used in domestic architecture should be given.

It would greatly enhance the value of this section if lists of Ecclesiastical, Domestic and Military Buildings of note could be given, arranged alphabetically under these heads.

This section will be illustrated by such plans and drawings as may be considered necessary to show the prevailing types of buildings in the county and their details.

## ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

In writing this section contributors should be particularly careful to avoid any expressions of opinion on matters of ritual and dogma. It should contain a scholarly and impartial account of the Church and its influence in the county, based upon documentary and other evidence, authorities for all statements being given in footnotes. Care should be taken to keep the account within the bounds of local history and not to encroach upon the sections on Architecture, Political History, Social and Economic History and Topography. Each writer should consider beforehand the proportions in which his subject ought to be treated, and avoid any undue elaboration in detail when tempted thereto by the abundance of his material rather than by its value and significance.

The Ecclesiastical History should commence with the earliest evidences of Christianity in the county, and the following points should be kept in view ; but as the history of each county varies greatly in importance at different times it must be left to each writer to



## RELIGIOUS HOUSES

dwell upon the periods most important to his county: The Church in the Saxon period; ecclesiastical councils held in the county; the founding of monasteries and their reform in the tenth century; the formation of parishes; the effect of the Conquest; Domesday and Church property; the Church during the Norman period and the monastic power; the introduction of new rules and orders and their influence; the crusades; the effect of the introduction of friars; ordination of vicarages; the condition of the parochial clergy; the rising of the tenants of monastic lands; the Black Death and its effects on the state of the parochial clergy; the Lollards; episcopal and other visitations; ecclesiastical changes in the sixteenth century; the dissolution of the monasteries and its effect on the Church in the county; the changes under Edward VI.; dissolution of the chantries; seizure of Church goods; changes and persecutions under Mary and Elizabeth; rise of the Nonconformists; Laudian revival; the Church during the time of the civil wars and Commonwealth; the Church during the latter part of the seventeenth century, the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, with the growth of Nonconformity; the influence of Wesley; the Oxford Movement and its effect in the county.

As an appendix to this section an account should be given of the ecclesiastical boundaries, showing in what diocese or dioceses the county has been from the earliest times, the divisions into archdeaconries and deaneries; the alterations in the boundaries of these divisions.

In the case of a county which contains the seat of a bishopric, a descriptive list of episcopal seals of the diocese should be given, selected examples of which will be illustrated.

A map should be prepared showing the ecclesiastical divisions of the county and the religious houses in 1535, the date of the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, an example of which will be supplied.

## RELIGIOUS HOUSES

Following the ecclesiastical history there should be given a series of accounts of religious houses in the county. This should be prefaced by an introduction, pointing out the number of religious houses of each Order, the dates at which the houses of each Order were founded, the influence of any particular Order or houses, and any other subject relating to the general history of the monasteries in the county.

The account of a religious house should not contain any reference to the history and plan of the buildings, for these will be described in the section devoted to topography under the parish in which the buildings are situated. It should commence with the Order, an account of the foundation, giving the date and by whom founded. Then should follow as concisely as possible the history of the house treated chronologically. A list of the manors held by each monastery at the time of the Domesday Survey, or the date of foundation; the knights' fees held in the fourteenth century, to be taken from the *Feudal Aids*, now being printed by the Record Office; and a list of the

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

manors held at the time of the dissolution of the house, to be taken from the first of the Crown ministers' accounts after the dissolution, should be given. The grants of manors should also be mentioned. Other points to be kept in view are the changes in the rule and the condition of the house from time to time as regards the learning, occupation and morality of the inmates ; incidents bearing on the prosperity, or otherwise, of the house, such as the Norman Conquest ; the increase of art and learning in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries ; the Black Death ; the Wars of the Roses ; the religious changes of the sixteenth century ; the report of the royal visitors and the dissolution. If possible, some account should be given of the number of inmates at different times and of the offices in the monastery.

A list of the heads of the house, such as the abbots or abbesses, priors or prioresses, wardens, etc., should be given with the dates of their election and death or deposition.

A description of the monastic seals, if known, should be given, typical examples of which will be illustrated.

## SCHOOLS

It is intended to treat the history of schools and colleges in a manner more consonant with the importance of the subject than has been usual in local histories. It is proposed to give a general sketch of the existing institutions for the promotion of education, elementary, technical and secondary, in each county. In regard to elementary and technical schools, mostly creations of the latter half of the nineteenth century, it is enough to give a list in an appendix.

Of the grammar schools a more detailed sketch should be given, dealing with their foundation, early history, customs and internal economy at various epochs, laying more stress on the earlier times. The grammar schools, it must be remembered, include the so-called 'public schools,' whether the three original colleges of Winchester, Eton and Westminster, or the later developments of Harrow, Rugby, Charterhouse and the like. Among the grammar schools special attention should be given to those existing before the second year of King Edward VI., when the dissolution of colleges and chantries marks an era in the history of education. The number of these ancient schools is much larger than is generally supposed.

In regard to all schools particular attention should be paid to any facts bearing on the subjects taught, authors read and methods of instruction and discipline, prefectural or monitorial systems, hours of work and play, school customs and games. The practice of making the history of a school consist mainly of biographies of the men, more or less known to fame, who have issued from it should be avoided. It is of interest to learn particularly how the schools fared at certain revolutionary epochs, such as the Wars of the Roses, the Reformation and the Civil War.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## POLITICAL HISTORY

This should commence with an account of the political divisions of the county from the earliest time, showing if possible the formation of the county and the alteration of its boundaries to the present time. Mention should be made of the outlying parts of the county and the portions exempt from the sheriff's jurisdiction. The divisions into lathes, hundreds, wapentakes, tithings, etc., should also be set out with their outlying portions. A map showing these divisions should be prepared. The divisions of the county for the purposes of parliamentary representation from the thirteenth century should be described.

The political history should contain an account of the part which the county has borne in the history of the nation from early times, but particular care should be taken to confine the article strictly within the limits of local history. For the guidance of the contributors it is suggested that the following points so far as they affect local history may be kept in view, viz. the early history of the district now comprised in the county; the Anglo-Saxon invasion; the political history of the county during the Saxon period; the Danish invasion; the Norman conquest and its effect on the county (care being taken not to go over the same ground as is traversed in the article on Domesday); the building of castles and its effect; feudalism and the influence politically of the great families in the county (but reference to the genealogy or biography of members of these families should be avoided); civil wars during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries; parliamentary representation in the county; the legislation of Edward I. tending to curtail the power of the barons, and the more accurate determination of jurisdictions and boundaries, which followed; the civil wars of Edward II.; the part taken by the county in the wars with France and Scotland and the Wars of the Roses; the history of the county under the Tudors; the political aspect of religious changes and the risings consequent upon these changes; the part taken by the county in the civil wars and Commonwealth, the restoration and the revolution of 1688. The later history presents too many points of possible interest to be enumerated here, but county politics and county and borough elections should be briefly referred to.

Under this section the military history of the county from feudal times should be dealt with, and a brief sketch should be given so far as it affects the county, of the military tenures, military levies, the trained bands, the county militia, county regiments and volunteer corps. In sea-board counties the defence of the coast will be treated in the article on maritime history.

Particular care must be taken not to encroach upon the Ecclesiastical, Economic and Social Histories, Feudal Baronage or the Topography of the county.

Forming appendices to this section, lists of sheriffs, members of Parliament, lords lieutenant and chairmen of quarter sessions will be given, but these will be supplied by the general editors.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY

The social and economic history should contain an account of the condition and progress of the inhabitants and the resources and wealth of the county. It should be treated as far as is possible chronologically, dealing amongst others with the following subjects : The principal occupation of the inhabitants, whether trade or agriculture ; the economic resources of the county, water power, mines, quarries, communication, etc. ; the social condition of the inhabitants in medieval times, the predominance of free or servile tenure ; population and its distribution ; the Black Death and its effects on the condition of the people and trade ; the Peasants' Revolt and the conditions of agricultural labour ; the conversion of arable land into pasture, the wool trade, and the depopulation returns ; the growth of towns and boroughs, customs as to trade, exclusive trading and trade combinations ; the effect of the dissolution of the monasteries on the people ; poor laws and their effects ; the growth of charitable bequests and institutions ; the decay of the open field system of agriculture and dates of inclosures ; the price of land, labour and produce at various dates and in different parts of the county ; crime and its punishment.

It is not suggested that this is a full list of the subjects which may be dealt with, nor the order in which they should be taken ; local requirements will demand considerable latitude in this respect. While this article should be strictly confined to the bearing of these and other subjects on the county only, yet it must not encroach upon the individual histories of any parish, town, trade or occupation which will be taken respectively under the sections devoted to topography, agriculture and industries, arts and manufactures. Care must also be taken not to trespass upon the sections relating to Political History and Ecclesiastical History.

Tables showing the population of parishes, arranged under hundreds, from 1801 to 1901 will be supplied by the general editors and will form an appendix to this section.

## AGRICULTURE

The term agriculture is here intended to embrace the following subjects, viz. the growth of cereals, roots, etc., and the treatment of the land for the same ; pasturage, dairy farming, butter and cheese making ; cattle and horse breeding ; sheep farming ; and poultry and rabbit farming ; nursery and market gardening and hop growing.

This article should begin with a historical sketch of the agriculture of the county but avoiding general history of agriculture, noting the changes that have taken place and are now occurring, such as the tendency to plough up down land, to lay arable down to grass, to abandon the use of oxen for ploughing, to disafforest, etc. A general survey of the present state of agriculture in the county should be given, dealing



## INDUSTRIES, ARTS AND MANUFACTURES

with the districts into which the county may be divided for this purpose, with the proportions of different crops according to the natural features and soil, reference being made to the relation of the soil to the crops and the course of cropping pursued.

An account should be given of any system of scientific farming used in the county, the chemical requirements of the soil in different districts and any experimental work carried on.

Notice should be taken of farm implements peculiar to the county, such as the 'turn-wrest plough' used in Kent, the midland counties wagon, etc. Reference should also be made to the extent to which machine work is superseding manual labour and how such alterations affect farming in the county.

Peculiarities of farm tenure now or lately in use, the character of farm buildings (avoiding any architectural descriptions), size of farms, local customs affecting farming, 'the customs of the county' and the hiring of labourers should be mentioned.

The particular breeds of cattle, sheep, horses, poultry, etc., peculiar to the county should be noted, together with the origin and progress of such breeds, as for instance the Hampshire Down sheep, the Devon cattle, Suffolk horses, etc. In like manner the particular crops and products of farming peculiar to the county should be referred to, such as the growth of barley in Surrey and the manufacture of Cheddar cheese in Somerset.

Care must be taken not to encroach upon other sections, particularly upon those on Industries, Arts and Manufactures and on Economic and Social History, the instructions as to which should be considered by the contributor of the article upon Agriculture.

## INDUSTRIES, ARTS AND MANUFACTURES

This section should commence with a very brief introduction mentioning any special features of the county, such as soil, communication, etc., which are conducive to the fostering of particular trades; and external influences on the trade of the county, such as the foreign immigrations of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, may also be referred to. Care must be taken to treat only of the local history of the subject, and so far as possible to avoid trespassing upon the general history of any art or trade. The introduction should contain a survey of lost trades which are unimportant and accounts of such small trades as have only been established to meet the requirements of local needs or the importance of which does not warrant a separate historical account.

Contributors to this section should first determine and make a list of the industries and trades which they consider are representative of those which are and have been carried on in the county. These should be submitted to the general editors, and when approved, the contributors should, besides collecting material from books and records, put themselves in correspondence with manufacturers and others with

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

a view of obtaining information and assistance in the compilation of this article.

The history of both existing and lost trades and industries should be dealt with, and the localities and dates at which such trades flourished should be stated. Special attention should be paid to any local peculiarities of a trade, which should be fully described and when possible the reasons for them should be given.

In districts where mining is or has been carried on, an account should be given of the earliest evidences of working, the different modes of mining which have been used to the present time and the depth to which pits have been sunk, smelting and the manner of dealing with the mineral and waste substances. Reference should be made to the working of gold and silver.

Agriculture forms the subject of a special article, and can consequently be omitted altogether from this section. As to the scope of the article on Agriculture see the instructions for that section, but it may be mentioned that such occupations as bee keeping, fruit growing, cider making and the like will form a part of the section relating to Industries.

Care must also be taken not to encroach upon the article on Economic History, but to confine this section to descriptions of local industries with an account of their origin, growth and peculiarities, omitting all reference to the economic or political results of their introduction and development.

### SPORT

#### HUNTING

*Modern* hunting, whether fox, hare or deer, is held to date from the establishment of existing packs of hounds, or from that of packs organized on the modern basis, which have been given up. Old establishments, as the Bilsdale (Yorkshire) Foxhounds, the Penistone (Yorkshire) Harriers, the Lyme (Cheshire) Harriers, recently given up, or the Devon and Somerset Staghounds, should be treated from the modern point of view with only a reference to their antiquity.

The history of fox-hunting in the county should be based, not on the existence of a pack or packs of hounds, but on the *country* hunted. Thus the local history of the great Raby country in the north and that of the Berkeley country in the south should be traced through their division among various existing or now extinct county hunts. Countries as Mr. Luttrell's or the Hoar Cross which, under a different name, are still hunted more or less in their original form should be dealt with under their modern title : thus, the history of Mr. Fernie's would include that of the country and hunts known successively as Sir Richard Sutton's, the Billesdon, Mr. Tailby's and Sir Bache Cunard's.

If the history of the country or hunt has been written the names of the work and author with date of publication should be given.

FOX-  
HOUNDS



## SPORT

NOTE.—In cases in which the territory hunted lies in two or more counties, the hunt is held to belong to the county in which the kennels are situated, *unless more than one half the area hunted* lies in a county other than that in which the kennels stand, when the hunt will be more appropriately described in the history of the county which contains the greater area of territory.

In tracing the history of a country or hunt, *loans of country* to other packs and resumption of such loans, with dates, should be noted.

Refer to the work of masters and huntsmen in improving packs, with information concerning strains of blood used to improve nose, music, speed, drive or colour. When a pack has been bought or sold, the price, if noteworthy, and instances of the sale or purchase of single hounds or couples at remarkable prices, may be mentioned.

HOUNDS

Refer to historical sporting celebrities such as Mr. John Warde, Mr. Hugo Meynell, 'Tom' Smith, 'Jack' Russell, who have more than local fame, if they resided in the county at any period; also to famous hunt servants, or to notable local 'characters.' When the biography of a famous sportsman has been written, give names of work and author with date of publication.

CELEBRITIES

Note the planting of coverts by the hunt, by a master or by supporters; and also the destruction of coverts; the relations of shooting and fox-hunting may be referred to in this connection.

COVERTS

Refer very briefly to the use of wire, plain and barbed, when its use began to affect sport.

WIRE

Runs must be very sparingly dealt with. A run famous in hunt or county annals (*not* merely 'the run of the season') may be tersely summarized thus: Date; meet; covert in which found; line run; distance (*a*) point to point, (*b*) as hounds ran; how ended (killed, marked to ground, lost, or hounds whipped off); where ended; character of country crossed; whether same fox run throughout or change known or suspected; number of hounds (with strength of pack out) and riders up at the end.

RUNS

Mention date of establishment of point to point races by any hunt and if regularly held; also refer to old cross country matches, if any recorded.

POINT TO  
POINT  
RACES

The names of existing packs of harriers with dates of establishment, reference to those who were instrumental in forming packs and organizing sport, may be given briefly. Packs which existed for a period of years and have been given up should also receive mention. When a master or hunt has made a point of maintaining one breed or strain of hound for a lengthened period, the fact deserves attention.

HARRIERS

Beagles may be treated with brevity on the same lines, as far as applicable, as harriers.

BEAGLES

Otter-hounds may be briefly dealt with, reference being made to any early record of otter-hunting in the county and the hounds used; to the modern sport, referring to date of disuse of the spear locally, and to the rivers and waters hunted.

OTTER  
HOUNDS

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

### STAG-HOUNDS

The history of packs which hunt carted deer may be briefly summarized. The circumstances under which the hunt was established—if it were the alternative to the abandonment of hunting—should be noticed.

### DRAG-HOUNDS

The existence of drag-hounds should be mentioned.

### RACING

#### MODERN FLAT

The meetings which take place in the county should be referred to ; also those which have been abandoned. The history of each meeting should be briefly outlined, mention being made of famous horses, owners, trainers and jockeys and sensational occurrences. Training establishments should be mentioned, and the breeding in the county of any celebrated horse, though it won no success in the county of its birth, noted. The history of 'classic races' should receive more attention, changes in the conditions of such races, and the increase in numbers of entries and starters being noted, with increase in value of stakes ; but *no detailed account* of such races from their inception should be attempted, reference being made to the history of the race if such has been published, giving names of book and author with date of publication. If the history of a meeting has been written, the title of the work in which the history appears with the name of author and date of publication should be given.

#### STEEPLE- CHASING, HURDLE RACING AND WELTER FLAT RACING, G.N.H. RULES

The history of jump racing in the county should be sketched, and its progress with reference to the foundation of the G.N.H. Committee traced. The nature of county chase courses should be described briefly, and the beginning of hurdle racing locally noted. Meetings which have been abandoned should receive reference. See instructions under flat racing for other particulars.

NOTE.—Point to point races are dealt with under hunting.

### POLO

County clubs should be named, with date of foundation and names of gentlemen instrumental in establishing them. Doings of county club teams in tournaments should be briefly noticed. A few words concerning club grounds and the progress of the game as evidenced by rolls of playing members may be given.

### SHOOTING

#### SHOOTING

The progress of game preservation during the last century should receive attention. The principal shootings, pheasant coverts, partridge grounds, moors, rabbit warrens and wildfowling lands should be enumerated, with remarks on the bags made before the days of breechloaders and since. The existence of 'game farms' and game protection associations may be noted and their work briefly summarized. In the case of moors, it should be mentioned if they are practically reserved for grouse driving. The introduction of Hungarian or red-legged partridges should be mentioned. Conspicuously good or memorably bad game seasons may be noted, and the effects of the Ground Game Act, if any, described.



## BIOGRAPHIES

### COURSING

COURSING

Modern coursing clubs, their history (briefly), meetings, etc., should be noticed, with remarks on famous greyhounds. If enclosed coursing meetings have been or are still held, these should be distinguished from open coursing. Plenty or scarcity of hares, with reference to the Ground Game Act, may be noticed.

### ANGLING

ANGLING

The streams or lakes where good fishing exists should be named and their character described, with remarks on the nature of the sport—salmon, trout, grayling or coarse fish. The ownership, whether in private hands or in those of clubs, associations or syndicates, mentioned. The condition of rivers with reference to spawning grounds, weeds and poaching, as improved by netting, preservation or re-stocking, should be described and noteworthy catches mentioned. Flies most approved locally may be noticed. If pisciculture is practised, a brief description of the work of the establishment may be given.

NOTE.—Care should be taken to distinguish between angling as a sport and fishing as an industry. The latter has place in the *industrial* section, not the *sporting*.

### ATHLETICS

ATHLETICS

Athletic clubs and associations, their strength of membership, meetings, etc., should be briefly noticed, with remarks on athletes who have distinguished themselves. Date of foundation of a club should be given.

### RURAL GAMES AND PASTIMES

GAMES

Any game, form of athletics or pastime which is peculiar to a county or district deserves special notice.

### GOLF

GOLF

Names of clubs, with mention of those instrumental in founding, should be mentioned. Golf links may be *briefly* described, and names of distinguished players (winners of championships) given.

## BIOGRAPHIES

The persons whose biographies are to be included in this section should be as a rule celebrated in art, literature or science, but this limitation is intended to be taken in a wide sense and to include those who are locally famous.

A distinction in the treatment should be made between national and local celebrities. The former class may be said to comprise those whose works are of universal interest and whose lives are to be found in most biographical dictionaries, such as Sir Joshua Reynolds, Charles Dickens, or Charles Darwin. The biographies of such persons where they are connected with any particular county by birth or association should be treated very briefly, the dates of their birth and death, the reason they

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

are connected with the county, and references to works dealing with their biographies only being stated. The latter class includes these whose work and fame are distinctly local, such as painters, designers, architects, carvers, writers, scientists, the founders of public works or institutions and others who are mainly known locally. The lives of those persons can be dealt with more in detail, but in all cases the biographies must be concise and brief, treating only of the personal history, with references to the works of the person under discussion, but avoiding critical opinions as to such works individually.

### TOPOGRAPHY

Local editors are particularly desired to read very carefully the instructions given in the introduction, most of which are particularly applicable to this section.

SOURCES OF  
INFORMA-  
TION

Local editors in charge of topographical history must keep before them the fact that in order to compile this section on historical principles it is absolutely essential that none but original sources of information be used. The descent of the manor must be compiled from the records detailed in Appendix No. II. It is possible that in some cases special search may be required to fill in gaps in the descent, and in these cases the general editors should in every case be consulted. Although the existing county histories may prove useful for the period at which they were written, they must not be treated as authorities for any event anterior to their date, and in no case should they be made use of until the history of a parish has been completed as far as the records selected for the present work will carry it.

ILLUSTRATIONS

Local editors are requested to take note of any objects they may think worthy of illustration and report them to the general editors. For the purpose of procuring illustrations by means of photography or otherwise, local editors are particularly requested to read the section on Illustration.

SPACE TO BE  
DEVOTED  
TO EACH  
PARISH

The local editor or editors, having ascertained from the general editors the approximate amount of space which can be given to the history of the parishes and manors in the county, should estimate as nearly as possible the number of words that can be allotted to each parish and report the same to the general editors, who will then finally arrange the number of pages for each parish.

ARRANGEMENT OF  
PARISHES  
UNDER  
HUNDREDS

The arrangement of parishes must be under the modern hundreds (or similar divisions) as given in the Population Returns for 1831, lists of which will be supplied to the local editors, and the sequence under these divisions should be alphabetical if possible. As the system of mapping is affected by the order in which the parishes are taken, the plan should be discussed with the general editors before being finally settled.

HUNDREDS

A short account of each hundred (or similar division), its growth and jurisdiction, should precede the history of the parishes comprised in



## TOPOGRAPHY

it, and mention should be made of the transfer of a parish from one hundred or county to another.

A parish which is situated in two hundreds should be treated in the hundred in which its church lies.

A parish which has recently been transferred from one county to another, or which is partly situated in two counties, should have its history given under each county.

Parishes existing before the passing of the Act of 1 and 2 Victoria, cap. 107, *An Act to amend and render more effectual the Church Building Acts*,<sup>1</sup> which received the royal assent on 15 August, 1838, should be taken as the units.

Under the name of the parish, which heads the account of it, may be given in smaller type such alternative spellings of the name as can be authenticated, the dates to these—in centuries—following in brackets. Trifling variants, however, such as *i* for *y*, or the numerous misreadings of medieval MSS. in which it is difficult to distinguish *c* from *t* and *n* from *u*, should not be noticed. Thereafter may be noted any peculiarities in pronunciation of the name, past or present.

The physical situation should be described from observation and the ordnance map; the acreage should be given from the six-inch or other larger ordnance; the enumeration of hamlets, townships and modern divisions of the parish may be obtained from local inquiry and the ordnance maps.

The subsoil should be described from the geological survey maps, and if no maps of the surface geology exist, the nature of the upper soil should be ascertained by observation or inquiry. It should be stated if minerals, stone, chalk, lime, gravel, sand and clay are or have been worked. For parishes on the sea coast the nature of the shore should be stated, and whether the sea is encroaching or receding.

The proportion of land used as pasture and arable should be stated, together with the chief crops raised.

Parks, commons and village greens should be mentioned with any points of interest relating to them.

The main lines of the highways, used and disused, bridle paths and pack-horse tracks should be stated. The information on these points may be obtained from inquiry and reference to the six-inch ordnance maps. Where a local Footpaths Association has been formed and a map published by that body mention should be made of it.

If there be a railway station in the parish it should be mentioned, and the date when it was opened given. In cases of any doubt application should be made to the railway companies. Canals passing through the parish should be mentioned, with the dates at which they were constructed, and also any bridges or wharves which are of importance from their antiquity, for commercial purposes, or for scenic effect.

The principal arts, trades and occupations of the parish as well

DEFINITION OF PARISH

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PARISH

PHYSICAL SITUATION, ETC.

SOIL AND MINERALS

AGRICULTURE

PARKS AND COMMONS

ROADS

RAILWAYS, CANALS, BRIDGES, ETC.

INDUSTRIES

<sup>1</sup> This Act consolidates and extends the powers of earlier Acts dealing with the subdivision of parishes, and under sections 12 and 16 provides for the formation of district parishes.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

in the past as at the present time should be enumerated. It is desirable to put on record the existence of any lost industry.

### FOLKLORE

Reference should be made to the folklore or peculiar games and customs past and present, such as the May-pole, Corpus Christi revels, etc.

### PLACE- NAMES

A short list of exceptional field or farm names should be given, especially when representing former manors or estates, but no local etymology should be attempted, and in selecting field names care should be taken to omit such common names as Northfield, Oakfield, Dellfield, Hillfield, Stonyfield, Longcroft, Southacre, etc.

### ANTIQUITIES

In the case of antiquities of importance reference should be made to the special sections of the county history in which an account of them occurs, and no description of any finds which have since come to light is to be attempted without first referring the same to the general editors.

### HISTORICAL REFER- ENCES

Brief reference is desired to any event of public importance which has happened in the parish, and short extracts from printed or MS. accounts of the village or parish from sixteenth or seventeenth century sources may be given. The old local historians should not be treated as original authorities for periods anterior to those in which they lived.

### BIOGRA- PHIES

The names of distinguished or remarkable persons—other than manorial or incumbents—may be mentioned here or later in describing the houses in which they lived, but full details of their lives will be given in the biographical section.

### MANORS AND THEIR DESCENT

Editors should state roughly the extent of the manor, and if there is more than one manor in the parish the position of each manor. Mention should be made of the divisions into tithings or otherwise. The outline of the descent of the manor or manors within the parish down to the present time should be given, avoiding biographical and genealogical details. The sources of information for the descent of manors are set out in Appendix No. II. A short pedigree in chart form of a family representing the ownership of many manors, authenticated from original sources, may be given under the manor containing the chief residence of the family.

### COATS OF ARMS

Compilers of manorial history should set out in the margin of their copy the names of the lords of the manors in order to facilitate the preparation of the illustrations of the coats of arms of the families.

Domesday reference should be epitomized from the special Domesday section, and it will be generally sufficient to mention the tenant and under-tenant, and the existence of mills. In dealing with manors not held directly from the Crown, care should be taken to distinguish between the actual lords and their over-lords. Sub-manors should, where possible, be distinguished from the chief manor and if possible their origin mentioned.

### COURTS AND CUSTOMS

It should be stated what manorial courts are and were held in the manor, such as court baron, court leet, etc., and any peculiarities in customs and tenures should be mentioned. The place where the court rolls are deposited if known should be given.

### FRANCHISES

Set out any liberties enjoyed by the lord of the manor, such as fore-



## TOPOGRAPHY

shore, fishery, mineral rights, the liberties of market and fair, freewarren, gallows, stocks, pillory, cuckingstool, etc. Information on these matters will be found in the public records, particularly the *Placita de Quo War-ranto* (published by the Record Commission), Inquisitions Post Mortem and Court Rolls.

It should be stated whether there is an inclosure award, and if so, whether it is with the parish records, with the Clerk of the Peace, or at the Public Record Office. It should also be stated if the tithe map is with the parish records or at the Board of Agriculture.

INCLOSURE  
AWARD  
AND TITHE  
MAP

Manor and other important houses and castles should be architecturally and historically described, but modern houses of importance need only be referred to. Mention should be made of half-timbered or par-getted houses, or those with stone buttresses or stone-mullioned windows; also of old inns, cottages, etc., giving dates and initials; scattered architectural fragments; and dovecotes and mills, wind or water.

DOMESTIC  
AND  
MILITARY  
ARCHITEC-  
TURE

In describing a house note should be taken as to its date, the number of storeys, whether of stone, brick, timber, half-timber or other material; whether slated, tiled or thatched, gabled or battlemented. Other special features should also be noted, such as chimneys, turrets, doors, and in the interior, panelling, fireplaces, etc., when of interest.

HOUSES

In cases where there is more than one manor in a parish the description of each manor house should follow immediately after the account of the manor.

In describing a castle its position and plan should be given, beginning with the keep, and stating whether it is a shell keep or square tower; whether upon a mound, and if so the height of the mound; the bailey, its size, shape and defences; and the ditch or ditches, whether wet or dry, siege and other outworks. This should be followed by an architectural history of the castle treated chronologically, giving dates or approximate dates of work and of the alterations and additions from time to time, and the material of which the castle is built. A castle almost invariably follows the descent, down to the sixteenth century, of the manor in which it is situated; but should it not do so its descent may here be briefly given together with the later history.

CASTLES

After giving the invocation of the church,<sup>1</sup> the diocese (where the county is not all in one diocese) should be added in brackets, and then its situation in, or position with regard to, the village should be stated.

THE  
CHURCH

Example: 'The church of St. Guthlac (dioc. Ely) stands on rising ground immediately to the north of the village.'

If a church is mentioned in Domesday state it here.

The plan of the church should be next described, that it consists of chancel or quire (note if apsidal), with aisles or chapels, vestry, clere-story, central or western tower, with or without spire, north and south

PLAN OF  
CHURCH

<sup>1</sup> For the information of the local editor the authority for this, whether documentary or only traditional, should be briefly stated. Do not use the words 'dedicated to.' Ascertain whether there is record of an earlier invocation which has been changed.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

transepts, with aisles or chapels, nave, with aisles or chapels, and north and south porch, with or without parvise, belfries or bell gables. Also crypt, bone-hole, projecting turret, anchorage, etc. The number of bays in chancel, nave, etc., should be stated.

### ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF CHURCH

Although the architectural history will, as a rule, be supplied to local editors, details are here given for the guidance of those who may be able to undertake this work themselves.

As the divisions of the county into parishes is very ancient, the earliest parish church may have been Saxon—remains of this should be looked for, especially at angles, lower parts of towers, small blocked windows, etc.

As the oldest parts of the church are usually near the centre, the *examination* of the building should begin inside, although in *describing* the church the outside should be first dealt with.

The leading idea in writing the architectural history is to show in what order and by what buildings or additions or mutilations the church reached its present form. The specimens of parochial histories in this volume will illustrate how this may be done.

It has been decided to avoid such terms as Early English, Decorated, Perpendicular, Curvilinear, Geometrical, etc., and to give instead the approximate date or century. The dates of aisles, chapels and other portions of the fabric may often be approximately recovered from foundations of chantries or references in wills ; a bequest for instance to the 'new work' of a church may assist in dating certain portions.

The architectural features of the various portions of the church should be enumerated in the order of the plan given above.

### EXTERIOR

Note the nature of walling, wall decoration (arcading, panelling, etc.), buttresses, doorways, windows, parapets, sanctus bell-cote, gable crosses, pinnacles, turrets, niches, external sepulchral recesses, inscriptions and dates, roofs (thatched, leaded, tiled, slated) ; tower or towers to be taken at stages, with details of each, beginning at the base ; position of turret or staircase, nature of spire.

### INTERIOR

Describe the arcades and responds, internal features of windows and doorways ; nature of flooring ; vaultings, ceilings and roofs, piscinæ sedilia, almeries and other recesses, gospel wall-lecterns, squints, niches, brackets, corbels, Easter sepulchres, holy water stoups (sometimes external), ancient reredos (when structural), rood loft and other staircases. Mention may here be made of any chantry or fraternity the services of which were held at an altar in the church.

### FITTINGS

Note the altar or Lord's table, altar stone, altar steps, floor drains ; pulleys or other traces of Lenten veil ; quire fittings and misericords ; rood screens, rood beams, remains of rood loft ; side screen or parcloses, enclosed chapels ; pulpit and canopy, hour-glass stand ; reading desk, 'three-decker,' lectern (brass or wood), other desks, pews and benches ; its galleries ; the font, its position, inscription, cover and steps ; book desks or cupboards, chained books, chests, alms boxes, etc.

Mention any old doors, hinges, key-plates, locks, drawbars.



## TOPOGRAPHY

Monuments (including incised slabs, effigies and brasses) should be described in chronological order.

MONU-  
MENTS

All monuments, whether tombs or recesses, on floors or on walls prior to 1550 to be described, but inscriptions or epitaphs need not be given unless of special or historical interest.

All standing or mural monuments with figures between 1550 and 1700 to be mentioned.

Monuments of a later date should as a rule be omitted.

Painted glass, all paintings or traces of paintings on walls, roofs, screens, pulpit, font, monuments, etc., should be noted ; consecration crosses, whether painted or carved, including those cut in window jambs ; representations of the Royal Arms, benefaction tables and ringers' boards, but not records of ringing.

PAINTINGS  
AND  
GLASS

Particular attention should be paid to all heraldry, including badges, of earlier date than 1550, whether carved or painted.

HERALDRY

Sundials on buttresses and walls should be noted.

Give the number, dates and founders of the bells. Inscriptions of all medieval bells should be given ; and inscriptions of the whole ring if not already published.

BELLS

Enumerate the Communion plate with dates from hall-marks or inscriptions. Pieces need not be described unless medieval or of exceptional interest.

PLATE

Cross, yew tree, remarkable monuments or inscriptions and lych gate in the churchyard should be noted.

CHURCH-  
YARD

Parish books, registers, with the dates of each up to 1812 ; churchwarden accounts, constable's books, overseer of poor accounts, etc., should be stated.

PAROCHIAL  
RECORDS

The successive patrons should be given, except in cases where the advowson has belonged to the Crown, the bishop, or a corporation.

ADVOWSON

If a vicarage, its appropriation to a religious house, and the history of the advowson since the Dissolution of the Monasteries should be given.

Space cannot be found for full lists of incumbents, but those who are remarkable should be mentioned.

INCUM-  
BENTS

Mention if there are any district churches or chapels of ease in the parish ; if so, briefly describe them and state when they were built.

DISTRICT  
CHURCHES

Reference should be made to any church house, chantry or other chapel in the churchyard, and any remains of them described and their history given.

CHANTRY  
CHAPELS,  
ETC.

State if there were any chantry or other chapels outside the churchyard, oratories, hermitages or almshouses in the parish. Give the dates and circumstances of their foundation, the objects of their founders and their subsequent history ; and if any remains of the buildings exist, describe them. Information as to these foundations and those mentioned in the previous paragraph will be obtained from the Chantry Certificates, Wills, Episcopal Registers, Patent Rolls and Augmentation Office and other records.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

### NONCON- FORMIST CHAPELS

Mention the Nonconformist places of worship and the dates of their establishment. Describe the chapels or meeting houses. Information on this subject will be found among the records of the Clerk of the Peace, where licences to establish conventicles will be found, and also in trust deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls (see Appendix ii. to the 32nd Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records).

### CHARITIES

Give a list (avoiding unnecessary detail) of the parochial and other charities. This may be obtained from the Charity Commissioners' Reports, which should be supplemented and checked so as to make the information accurate up to the date of issue.

### SCHOOLS

Mention the grammar, board, charity, proprietary, technical or science and art schools in the parish, giving only the date of their foundation and descriptions of the buildings if ancient. Information on these points will be obtained from the Reports of the Charity Commissioners, the Board of Education and personal inquiries.

### MONASTIC REMAINS

State whether there were any monasteries, priories or other religious houses in the parish, and if so give their position, the date of their foundation, and describe the buildings so far as it is possible, as follows : In the first place give the bounds of the precinct and how enclosed, the entrances and gateways, and describe architecturally the church, for which the instructions for parish churches apply. State whether there was a cloister, and if so its position, and describe the conventual buildings ranging round it, beginning at the east side, and where possible give plans. In the case of cathedrals, minsters and other foundations where the churches are still in use the description of the conventual buildings should be given immediately after describing the church. Fuller histories of the monasteries will be given as an appendix to the ecclesiastical history of the county.

## BOROUGHES

### BOROUGHES AND TOWNS

Under the name of the borough which heads the account of it may be given in smaller type such alternative spellings of the name as can be authenticated, the dates to these in centuries following in brackets.

### ASPECT OF THE TOWNS

Describe the physical situation and general aspect of the town how approached by road, water or railway. Mention the principal lines of traffic and generally the plan of the town and its streets.

### EARLY HISTORY

State *briefly* if the town had any existence in Roman or Saxon times. A fuller account of any remains will be given in the special articles on the Roman and Saxon history of the county. Suggest if its origin was commercial, feudal or monastic.

State whether a hundred (or half hundred) or a borough or both in Domesday ; if so, the number of burgesses, etc. Mention the earliest known bounds and area, distinguishing between the ancient territorial area and the actual urban portion thereof. State how it was secured, if by walls and gates, ditches and bars or barriers or otherwise, and if the bounds were marked by crosses. Mention also the extension of the



## ILLUSTRATIONS

bounds, the growth of the suburb and the division into wards or otherwise. Refer to any ancient maps of the borough.<sup>1</sup>

State whether it is a royal or mesne borough, and if the latter give the descent of the overlordship, the *firma burgi* and tallages. Set out the early history of the corporate body; the first charter, noting the type of charter, and if modelled on another, if and when a county corporate; the constitution of the governing body from early times; by whom the reeve, bailiff or mayor was appointed or elected; the other officers and their duties; the borough courts and their jurisdiction; later charters; the constitutions and custumals of the town; the number and sizes of the burgages and when they were lost sight of; common lands; the evidence of a gild merchant or commune; craft gilds and the admission of freemen. Describe the earliest and subsequent seals.

CONSTITUTIONAL  
HISTORY

Set out the markets and fairs and the trades of the town from early times and their development and the principal trades in modern times.

ECONOMIC  
HISTORY

Describe the principal buildings. With regard to these and other buildings, including the churches, see the general directions on these points.

ARCHITECTURE.

Set out the parishes comprised in the borough where possible, how and when formed.

PARISHES

## ILLUSTRATIONS

The illustrations for the *Victoria History* fall into two divisions: (i) those for general articles, (ii) those for the topographical history of the parishes and manors. The former will depend upon the nature of the article, and each case will be considered individually. The character of the illustrations required for the topographical sections is much the same throughout the series, and as the collection of materials will largely devolve on local editors and correspondents, full particulars of the requirements are here given.

As a help to those who select the subjects for illustration the processes adopted for the reproduction of pictures or photographs of objects are described briefly.

The subjects for illustrating topography may conveniently be arranged under five heads:—

1. *The Manor Houses and important Country Seats.* Exterior views should be given, and in the case of those which are of exceptional interest architecturally, interior views and notable details. Information should be given of any pictures or old prints showing views of the buildings. Ground plans of the most important mansions should be obtained if possible.

2. *The Church.* Exterior and interior views should be given, except in the case of a modern example or one devoid of interesting features. Any exceptionally valuable details should be figured, such as unusual window tracery, ancient coloured glass (especially heraldic),

<sup>1</sup> Information regarding ancient maps should be sent to the general editors with a view to their reproduction.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

monuments, brasses, fonts, mural or other paintings and rood screens. The plan of a church which is typical of a series should be given, or of a church which has undergone interesting changes and development in early times.

3. *The Village.* Picturesque views of the most characteristic street or the market-place should be secured, especially if there be no buildings worthy of separate treatment, such as moot halls, market halls, old cottages or inns, or objects such as market or other crosses, stocks, pillory or whipping post.

4. *The Parish.* Farmhouses of architectural beauty, especially those which are ancient manor houses, should be illustrated.

5. *Castles and Monastic Remains.* The treatment of these will usually be entrusted to members of a committee appointed for the purpose, but local co-operation in obtaining photographs of any buildings still extant is desired. Wherever it is possible to do so, ground plans will be given showing the architectural history of the buildings by means of colours. It is proposed to engrave these plans on copper so as to secure the best possible results.

It is desired to illustrate all that is most interesting in a parish or town, but where there is a wealth of material a careful selection of subjects will be necessary in order to keep within the limits of reasonable expenditure.

The number and quality of the illustrations must to some extent depend upon the amount of local help which is secured. In the old county histories, plates of country seats, etc., were presented by the county families, and the value of the histories was thereby greatly enhanced. It is hoped that there is still existent sufficient local public spirit to ensure the adequate representation in this work of all the important buildings and archæological treasures which each county contains.

THE USE  
OF PHOTO-  
GRAPHY

Although pictures, sketches and drawings will be used as much as possible, the work will as a rule be dependent on photography for most of the illustrations, and for this reason some directions are here given which may be useful to the professional as well as the amateur photographer.

The importance of taking photographs of church furniture and details of buildings, as fonts, doorways, windows, etc., which will clearly illustrate the object being described, and that alone, cannot be too urgently insisted on. Thus, if an illustration of a font is required, the camera should be arranged in such a position that the font takes up the whole of the picture or is as large as the plate will allow. Nothing else should be shown in the picture, such as pews or church ornaments. If possible a sheet should be hung behind the object so as to block out the background. If the object be placed in a dark corner the light can often be improved by placing a white sheet in such a position as to cast a reflected light on a dark part. Another very important point is that the camera should be placed directly facing the object or facing one side of it; for if it is desirable to show two sides it is better to take two photo-



## ILLUSTRATIONS

graphs than that the object should be shown at an angle. The use of a wide angle lens will be occasionally required. Silver prints should always be supplied, as they are usually sharper and therefore reproduce better than any others.

Half plates or a larger size should if possible be used.

Photographs of coloured objects must be taken on isochromatic plates.

There are various methods of reproducing illustrations both in monochrome and in colour. With regard to monochrome the processes may be described under four heads :—

PROCESSES  
OF REPRO-  
DUCTION

1. *Line Blocks.* This process can only be used for pen and ink drawings or for prints in which the picture is made up of definite lines and is without tone. It possesses one advantage over all other methods of reproduction, namely that illustrations done in this manner can be printed with the text. Pen and ink drawing is best suited to small sketches of picturesque houses and cottages, and interesting objects which do not require great exactness of detail. Pen drawing is of course also well adapted for full-page pictures of country seats.

Artists should note that pen and ink drawings for reproduction require to be very carefully drawn. They should be as simple as possible; the lines should be definite and clear, and cross hatching rarely, if ever, resorted to.

2. *Half-tone Blocks.* By this process all photographs can be reproduced in exact facsimile; also pencil drawings, wash drawings in colour or monochrome, oil paintings or old prints. The drawing or photograph to be reproduced is photographed through a screen on to a plate of metal, and after this plate has undergone certain processes a block is produced which can be printed. It is necessary for this process that the blocks should be printed on paper with a very smooth surface, and for this purpose a paper of very high finish has been specially made for the History. The paper usually employed for the printing of half-tone blocks is that known as art paper. This is an ordinary paper thickly coated or enamelled with clay, which gives it an exceedingly smooth and shiny surface. This paper is however not really satisfactory, for although it gives brilliancy, the effect is too hard for many subjects, and it is thought also not to be durable. It has therefore been decided not to use it for the History.

3. *The Collotype Process.* This is rather expensive and not always very satisfactory. As illustrations by this process are printed from gelatine films it often happens that the copies vary considerably in quality. No screen however is used, and it is therefore exceedingly valuable for reproducing old documents, letters, etc., where absolute accuracy of small detail is necessary. Experiments have proved that for landscape and architectural work the half-tone process is to be preferred to collotype.

4. *The Photogravure Process.* This is expensive, but the results are exceedingly good, and it is particularly suited to the reproduction of oil paintings and portraits, landscape and picturesque houses. Most of the

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

frontispieces for the History are reproduced in this manner. It would however be impossible to include many examples of this method in a volume, as in addition to being an expensive process it is also very slow, the plates being printed by hand.

With regard to etching and mezzotint engraving, it is not necessary to say much about them here, as the expense of engraving and printing by these processes is very great. Both are done entirely by the hand of the artist, and photography plays no part in them.

The question of colour illustration is a difficult one. A method recently introduced known as the *three colour process* is satisfactory only to a limited extent. Sometimes the results obtained are excellent ; it is however as difficult to account for the success in some cases as for the failure in others. The process has been found satisfactory in the History for the reproduction of water colour drawings of the Anglo-Saxon jewels and objects. Good facsimiles of old coloured prints have also been obtained, and old oil portraits possessing brilliant colouring have given excellent results. On the other hand, reproductions of water colour pictures of landscapes and houses have not as yet been successful. The process however is being much improved, and as it is entirely mechanical it has a distinct advantage, where absolute accuracy of detail is needed, over lithography, which having to be transferred from the drawing to the stone is liable to alteration in the process. There are however so many ways of reproducing coloured drawings now that anything can be done if expense be no object. All colour reproduction is very costly, and although the three colour process is as a rule the cheapest, it can only occasionally be used for the History.



## NATURAL HISTORY

---

*Contributors' names, degrees and fellowships will be given in the table of contents*

CONTRIBUTORS ARE REQUESTED, FOR THE SAKE OF UNIFORMITY  
IN THE VOLUMES, KINDLY TO ATTEND TO THE FOLLOWING  
PRINCIPLES

### BOTANY

#### GENERAL RULES

*Capital letters.*—Use these as little as possible, e.g. county, *not* County ; north, *not* North.

*Punctuation.*—Use stops and breaks as little as possible, e.g. 'And moreover these plants thus curiously discovered all belonged to certain genera now only represented in arctic lands, or correspondingly with us on high mountain sides.' *Not* 'And moreover, these plants, thus curiously discovered, all belonged to certain genera, now only represented in arctic lands, or (correspondingly with us) on high mountain sides.'

*Names and Authorities.*—In an Introduction an accepted popular name is always to be given, followed by the scientific name in brackets and in italics, but without the authority for such name. But the authority for a statement or the record of an occurrence [when other than the writer] should be given ;

*Example.*—'An elegant cotton grass [*Eriophorum gracile*] has lately been rediscovered there (Bolton King).'<sup>1</sup>

In a list the authority for a name is to be given, e.g. *Eriophorum gracile*, Koch.

<sup>1</sup> *Where longer references to authorities or publications are necessary they should be set in footnotes.*

The subject should open with a popularly written General Introduction, treating of the Flora in relation to the physical character of the county. When a floral district is not completely confined within the limits of the county but passes its boundary into another, this should be made clear. In this Introduction the more rare, characteristic, noticeable or interesting 'county plants' should be touched upon in a general way.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## PHANEROGAMIA

(1) Notes on the botanical districts into which the county is divided giving the distinctive characters of each district with notice of its more remarkable and interesting occurrences.

(2) Summary of Orders, Genera, and Species.

## CRYPTOGAMIA

Each Order or Family should be introduced with a short general account, to be followed by

(1) A note on each district [where such are distinguished] with

(2) Complete lists of species of Filices, Equisetaceæ, and Lycopodiaceæ, but in other cases a list of the more rare, remarkable, or characteristic species only.

	REQUIRED	SYSTEM AND NOMENCLATURE TO BE FOLLOWED
Phanerogamia . . . . .	As above . . . . .	<i>The Student's Flora of the British Islands</i> , by Sir J. D. Hooker, 1884. (Macmillan & Co., St. Martin St., W.C.)  <i>The Student's Handbook of the British Mosses</i> , by H. N. Dixon and H. G. Jameson, 1896. (V. T. Sumfield, Standard Office, Eastbourne) <sup>1</sup>  <i>The Lichen Flora of Great Britain</i> , by W. A. Leighton. 3rd edition, 1879. (Printed by Woodall & Venables, Caxton Works, Oswestry) <sup>1</sup>  <i>Holmes and Batters's Revised List of British Marine Algæ</i> . (Henry Frowde, 1, Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, E.C. Price 2s. 6d.)  <i>British Freshwater Algæ</i> . 2 vols. 1881-86, by M. C. Cooke <sup>1</sup>  <i>British Desmids</i> , 1887, by the same. (Both printed by Williams & Norgate) <sup>1</sup>  <i>Handbook of the British Fungi</i> , 1871, by M. C. Cooke. (Macmillan & Co.) <sup>2</sup>
Cryptogamia . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Filices . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Equisetaceæ . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Lycopodiaceæ . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Selaginellaceæ . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Marsileaceæ . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Musci . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Lichenes . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Algæ . . . . .	" " . . . . .	
Fungi . . . . .	" " . . . . .	

<sup>1</sup> These works may be most easily obtained of John Wheldon & Co., 58 Great Queen St., W.C.

<sup>2</sup> While this book is recommended as being the only complete and easily accessible work, a contributor is at liberty to bring it up to date from such authorities as Massee, Fries, Stevenson, Plowright, or Lister, provided he will in all cases state in a footnote exactly what he has done in this respect.



## NATURAL HISTORY

# ZOOLOGY

### GENERAL RULES

*Capital letters.*—Use these as sparingly as possible, e.g. county, *not* County ; north, *not* North. In Zoology specific names, even if substantival or derived from proper names, are not to be written with a capital, e.g. *Myotis bechsteini*, *not* *Myotis Bechsteini*.

*Punctuation.*—Use stops as little as possible, e.g. ‘Moreover these all had feathers, claws and teeth, which taken together afford strong if not absolutely convincing proof.’ *Not* ‘Moreover, these all had feathers, claws, and teeth, which, taken together, afford strong, if not absolutely convincing, proof.’

*Itineraries.*—When possible it is advisable to give itineraries, or lists of localities where remarkable fossils or other natural history specimens are found.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Information upon remarkable specimens in public museums from localities in the county can be obtained by consulting the authorities of the Natural History Museum, the Museum of Practical Geology and local museums.*

### MARINE ZOOLOGY

It has been found impossible to treat in detail of marine Invertebrata, and therefore it has been decided to include them in one general article upon the Marine Zoology of each maritime county. In this article reference should be made to the nature of the sea bottom and shore, to the character of the water and the tides, and the way in which these affect the marine fauna. As the marine fish will be separately dealt with, it will only be necessary to introduce them incidentally here, e.g. their breeding, migrations, etc.

### GENERAL PLAN FOR ZOOLOGICAL PAPERS

A Class or Order should be introduced by a *short* popular Introduction, calling general attention

(a) To any physical, climatic or other conditions which may locally determine occurrences or distribution.

(β) To the rarer occurrences ; to disappearing or increasing species ; with other pertinent remarks.

This is to be followed (for exceptions see scheme) by a systematized list of species with ordinarily a *short* note upon each. But a complete history or county record is expected of ‘recently-extinct’ species, or of such as locally may be rare or dying out, e.g. *Apus cancriformis* ; the wild cat ; the pine marten ; the polecat ; the great bustard ; the raven ; the salmon.

N.B.—*General* remarks are only required when they bear upon *original observation*. Remarks upon such points as breeding, changes of coat, plumage or colour, food, movements or migrations and habits generally, will be welcomed if confined to observations made within the county.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## NAMES AND AUTHORITIES

### (a) In an Introduction

A popular name, where such exists, is always to be used, and in this case the scientific name is to follow it and be in italics and in brackets, and here the authority for the name need not be given. But the authority for a statement or the record of an occurrence (when other than the writer) should always be given.

Example :—

‘The Greater Horse-shoe Bat [*Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum*] is said to prey chiefly upon large moths (Macpherson, *Zool.* ix. 262).’

NOTE.—Where longer references to authorities and publications are desirable they may be set in footnotes.

### (β) In an annotated or descriptive List

A popular name, where such exists, is to be given. The scientific name is to follow this in italics, and its authority. Should there be another scientific name in more customary use (from an old established book, e.g. Bell’s *British Quadrapeds*, or Day’s *British Fishes*) it is to be set below, preceded by the name of the writer who uses it. Below this again is to be given the local name. The authority for a statement or the record of an occurrence (when other than the writer) should always be given.

Example :—

Badger. *Meles meles*, Linn.

Bell—*Meles taxus*.

Locally, Brock.

‘A badger has been observed in the act of taking trout from a hatchery at Wickham in this county (Smith, *Notes*, x. 303).’

### (γ) In a non-descriptive List

No popular name is to be given, but simply the scientific name with its authority, and with the place of occurrence and name of recorder when these are important.

Example :—

*Pissodes notatus*, Fab. *Brighton* (Stevens).



## NATURAL HISTORY

(Only marine forms of PROTOZOA, CŒLENTERA, VERMES, POLYZOA, ECHINODERMATA and BRACHIOPODA are required ; and these together with marine forms of MOLLUSCA and CRUSTACEA are only to be dealt with in the single general article entitled *Marine Zoology*.)

	REQUIRED	SEQUENCE AND NOMENCLATURE TO BE FOLLOWED
ECHINODERMATA .	As above . . . .	<i>Brit. Mus. Catalogue of British Starfish</i> , by F. Jeffrey Bell
BRACHIOPODA . .	As above . . . .	T. Davidson in <i>Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool.</i> vol. iv. (1886-8)
MOLLUSCA		
Class I. Amphineura . .	Marine forms as above. Local accounts and com- plete lists of all non-marine species only . .	{ <i>Revised List of British Marine Mol- lusca</i> (1900), by post 2½d. Apply to the Hon. Sec., The Conchologi- cal Society, Owen's College, Man- chester. For list of <i>Non-Marine</i> species apply to B. B. Woodward, Brit. Museum Nat. Hist. S. Kens.
Class II. Pelecypoda . .		
Class III. Scaphopoda . .		
Class IV. Gastropoda . .		
Class V. Cephalopoda . .		
ARTHROPODA		
Class I. Insecta		
Order Coleoptera . . .	Local account and list of rarer species	<i>A Catalogue of the British Coleoptera</i> , by D. Sharp and W. W. Fowler (Lovell Reeve & Co., 6 Henrietta St., Covent Garden, W.C.)
Order Orthoptera . . .	Local account and list of rarer species	<i>British Orthoptera</i> , by Malcolm Burr (The Economic and Educational Museum, Huddersfield, 1897)
Order Neuroptera . . .	Local account and complete list	{ <i>British Dragonflies</i> , by W. J. Lucas (Upcott Gill & Co., 170 Strand, W.C.) <i>British Planipennia</i> , by R. McLachlan (Trans. Ent. Soc. 1870)
Order Trichoptera . . .	Local account and complete list	<i>Concise generical Synopsis with an annotated list of the spp. of British Ephemeridæ</i> , by A. E. Eaton [Ent. Monthly Magazine, xxv. 1888]
Order Hymenoptera		<i>Monograph of European Trichoptera</i> , by R. McLachlan (Gurney & Jackson, 1 Paternoster Row)
„ Aculeata . .	Local account and complete list	<i>The Hymenoptera Aculeata of the British Islands</i> , by Edw. Saunders (Lovell Reeve & Co.)
„ Phytophaga .	Local account and complete list	<i>A Monograph of the British Phyto- phagous Hymenoptera</i> by P. Cameron (Pub. Ray Soc. vols. i. ii. iii. iv.)
„ Entomophaga	Local account and complete list	<i>A Monograph of the British Braconidæ</i> , by the Rev. T. A. Marshall (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.)
Order Lepidoptera		
„ Rhopalocera .	Local account and complete list	
„ Heterocera .	Local account and list of rarer species	

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

	REQUIRED	SEQUENCE AND NOMENCLATURE TO BE FOLLOWED
Order Hemiptera		
„ Heteroptera .	Local account . .	<i>The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the British Islands</i> , by Edw. Saunders (Lovell Reeve & Co.)
„ Homoptera .	Local account . .	<i>The Hemiptera - Homoptera of the British Islands</i> , by J. Edwardes (Lovell Reeve & Co.)
Order Aphides . . . .	Local account . .	
Order Diptera . . . .	Local account with special notes	{ <i>A List of the British Diptera</i> , by G. H. Verrall, F.E.S. (Pratt & Co., London, 1888) Also <i>Synopsis of British Pysclodidæ</i> , by A. E. Eaton [Ent. Monthly Mag. xxix. (1893) with Supplement (1895)]
Class II. Chilopoda . . . }	Local account and complete list	{ MS. list by R. I. Pocock [Nat. Hist. Museum, S. Kensington]
Class III. Diplopoda . . . }		
Class IV. Arachnida		
Order Araneida . . . }	Local account, with special reference to larger forms	{ MS. list by F. O. Pickard-Cambridge [Nat. Hist. Museum, S. Kensington]
Order Opiliones . . . }		
Order Pseudoscorpiones . }		
Class V. Crustacea		
Marine . . .	(See Marine Zoology)	{ <i>A History of Crustacea</i> , by T. R. R. Stebbing [International Scientific series, lxxiv. 49]
Non-Marine .	Local account and complete list	
VERTEBRATA		
Class I. Pisces . . . .	Local account and complete annotated list	<i>Brit. Mus. Catalogue</i> , by G. A. Boulenger
Class II. Amphibia <sup>1</sup> . .	Local account and complete annotated list	<i>Batrachians of Europe</i> , by G. A. Boulenger (Ray Society)
Class III. Reptilia <sup>1</sup> . . .	Local account and complete annotated list	<i>Brit. Mus. Catalogue</i> , by G. A. Boulenger
Class IV. Aves <sup>1</sup> . . . .	Local account and complete annotated list	<i>A List of British Birds</i> , by Howard Saunders, 1899. Price 6d. (Gurney & Jackson, Paternoster Row, E.C.)
Class V. Mammalia <sup>1</sup> . .	Local account and complete annotated list	As given by Oldfield Thomas in the <i>Zoologist</i> , March, 1898 (Simpkin, Marshall & Co., Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.)

<sup>1</sup> In these the family and generic divisions are not to be indicated, but the species are to run on as a continuous list.

*British Museum Catalogues* can be obtained from W. Clowes & Sons, or can be consulted at the British Museum (Nat. Hist.), S. Kensington.



# APPENDIX No. I.

## TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviatio Placitorum (Record Commission)	Abbrev. Plac. (Rec. Com.)	Chantry Certificates (or Certificates of Colleges and Chantries) 24, No. 16	Chant. Cert. 24, No. 16
Acts of Privy Council . . . . .	Acts of P.C.	Chapter . . . . .	Cap.
Additional . . . . .	Add.	Chapter House . . . . .	Chap. Ho.
Additional Charters . . . . .	Add. Chart.	Charity Inquisitions . . . . .	Charity Inq.
Admiralty . . . . .	Admir.	Charles . . . . .	Chas.
Agarde's Indices . . . . .	Agarde	Charter Roll, 20 Henry III. part i. Number 10	Chart. R. 20 Hen. III. pt. i. No. 10
Ancient Correspondence . . . . .	Anct. Corresp.	Chartulary . . . . .	Chartul.
Ancient Deeds (Public Record Office) A 2420	Anct. D. (P.R.O.) A 2420	Cheshire . . . . .	Ches.
Antiquarian or Antiquaries . . . . .	Antiq.	Chester . . . . .	Chest.
Appendix . . . . .	App.	Chichester . . . . .	Chich.
Archæologia or Archæological	Arch.	Chronicle, Chronica, etc. . . . .	Chron.
Archæologia Cantiana . . . . .	Arch. Cant.	Chronicles (printed) and other printed registers and records	The references to these should be given as follows: (1) the name of chronicler; (2) title of work; (3) edition in parentheses; (4) volume and page, thus: Matth. Paris, Chron. Majora (Rolls Series), iv. 25
Archdeacon's Records . . . . .	Archd. Rec. This should be preceded by the name of the archdeaconry, thus: Hunts Archd. Rec.	Church Goods (Exchequer King's Remembrancer)	Ch. Gds. (Exch. K.R.)
Architectural . . . . .	Archit.	Close Roll 3 Richard II. part ii. membrane 5	Close. 3 Ric. II. pt. ii. m. 5
Assize Rolls . . . . .	Assize R.	Colchester . . . . .	Colch.
Audit Office . . . . .	Aud. Off.	Collections . . . . .	Coll.
Augmentation Office . . . . .	Aug. Off.	Commission . . . . .	Com.
Ayloff's Calendars . . . . .	Ayloff	Common Pleas . . . . .	Com. Pleas
Bedford . . . . .	Bed.	Confirmation Rolls . . . . .	Conf. R.
Bedfordshire . . . . .	Beds	Cornwall . . . . .	Cornw.
Berkshire . . . . .	Berks	Corporation . . . . .	Corp.
Bishop's Registers . . . . .	See Episcopal Register	Corpus Christi College, Cambridge	C.C.C. Camb.
Bodley's Library . . . . .	Bodl. Lib.	Cotton or Cottonian . . . . .	Cott.
Borough . . . . .	Boro.	County . . . . .	Co.
Brevia Regia . . . . .	Brev. Reg.	County Placita . . . . .	Co. Plac.
Britain, British, Britannia, etc.	Brit.	Court Rolls . . . . .	Ct. R.
British Museum . . . . .	B.M.	Court of Wards . . . . .	Ct. of Wards
Buckingham . . . . .	Buck.	Cumberland . . . . .	Cumb.
Buckinghamshire . . . . .	Bucks	Curia Regis . . . . .	Cur. Reg.
Bundle . . . . .	Bdle.	Dean and Chapter . . . . .	D. and C.
Calendar . . . . .	Cal.	De Banco Rolls . . . . .	De Banc. R.
Cambria, Cambrian, Cambrensis, etc.	Cambr.	Decrees and Orders . . . . .	Dec. and Ord.
Cambridgeshire or Cambridge	Camb.	Deputy Keeper's Reports . . . . .	Dep. Keeper's Rep.
Canterbury . . . . .	Cant.	Derbyshire or Derby . . . . .	Derb.
Carlisle . . . . .	Carl.		
Cartæ Antiquæ Rolls . . . . .	Cart. Antiq. R.		
Certiorari Bundles (Rolls Chapel)	Certiorari Bdles. (Rolls Chap.)		
Chancery Enrolled Decree Rolls	Chan. Enr. Decree R.		
Chancery Proceedings . . . . .	Chan. Proc.		

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Devonshire . . . . .	Devon	Hertfordshire . . . . .	Herts
Documents . . . . .	Doc.	Hilary Term . . . . .	Hil.
Dodsworth MSS. . . . .	Dods. MSS.	Historical MSS. Commission	Hist. MSS. Com.
Domesday Book . . . . .	Dom. Bk.	First Report, Appendix II.	Rep. i. App. ii.
Dorsetshire . . . . .	Dors.	page 100	100
Duchy of Lancaster . . . . .	Duchy of Lanc.	History, Historical, Historian,	Hist.
Durham . . . . .	Dur.	Historia, etc.	
		Hospital . . . . .	Hosp.
Easter Term . . . . .	East.	Hundred Rolls . . . . .	Hund. R.
Ecclesiastical . . . . .	Eccl.	Huntingdon . . . . .	Hunt.
Ecclesiastical Commission . . . . .	Eccl. Com.	Huntingdonshire . . . . .	Hunts
Edward . . . . .	Edw.		
Elizabeth . . . . .	Eliz.	Inquisitions ad quod dam-	Inq. a.q.d.
England or English . . . . .	Engl.	num	
English Historical Review . . . . .	Engl. Hist. Rev.	Inquisitions post mortem	Inq. p.m. 5 Hen.
Episcopal Registers . . . . .	Epis. Reg. In re-	5 Henry VI. Number 8	VI. No. 8
	fering to these	Inquisitions post mortem	Inq. p.m. (ser. 2)
	the name of the	(Series 2) vol. xx. Num-	xx. No. 6
	diocese should	ber 6	
	be given before	Institute or Institution . . . . .	Inst.
	Epis. Reg. and,	Inventory or Inventories . . . . .	Invent.
	immediately	Ipswich . . . . .	Ips.
	after, the name	Itinerary. . . . .	Itin.
	of the bishop,		
	volume and folio,	James . . . . .	Jas.
	thus: Winton.	Journal . . . . .	Journ.
	Epis. Reg.,		
	Wykeham, ii. 24	Lambeth Library . . . . .	Lamb. Lib.
Escheators Enrolled Accounts	Esch. Enr. Accts.	Lancashire or Lancaster . . . . .	Lanc.
Excerpta e Rotulis Finium	Excerpta e Rot. Fin.	Land Revenue Records . . . . .	Ld. Rev. Rec.
(Record Commission)	(Rec. Com.)	Lansdowne . . . . .	Lansd.
Exchequer Depositions . . . . .	Exch. Dep.	Leicestershire or Leicester . . . . .	Leic.
Exchequer King's Bench . . . . .	Exch. K.B.	Le Neve's Indices . . . . .	Le Neve's Ind.
Exchequer King's Remem-	Exch. K.R.	Letters and Papers, Hen.	L. and P. Hen.
brancer		VIII.	VIII.
Exchequer Lord Treasurer's	Exch. L.T.R.	Letters Patent . . . . .	Pat.
Remembrancer		Library . . . . .	Lib.
Exchequer of Pleas, Plea Roll	Exch. of Pleas, Plea	Lichfield . . . . .	Lich.
	R.	Lincolnshire or Lincoln . . . . .	Linc.
Exchequer of Receipt. . . . .	Exch. of Receipt	London . . . . .	Lond.
Exchequer Special Commis-	Exch. Spec. Com.		
sions		Membrane . . . . .	m.
		Memoranda Rolls . . . . .	Memo. R.
Feet of Fines, Hants, Michael-	Feet of F. Hants.	Memorials . . . . .	Mem.
mas 4 Elizabeth	Mich. 4 Eliz.	Michaelmas Term . . . . .	Mich.
Feodaries Accounts (Court of	Feod. Accts. (Ct.	Middlesex . . . . .	Midd.
Wards)	of Wards)	Ministers' Accounts . . . . .	Mins. Accts.
Feodaries Surveys (Court of	Feod. Surv. (Ct. of	Miscellaneous Book (Ex-	Misc. Bks. (Exch.
Wards)	Wards)	chequer King's Remem-	K.R., Exch.
Fendal Aids . . . . .	Feud. Aids	brancer, Exchequer Trea-	T.R. or Aug.
Folio . . . . .	fol.	sury of Receipt or Aug-	Off.)
Foreign Rolls . . . . .	Foreign R.	mentation Office)	
Forest Proceedings . . . . .	Forest Proc.	Monastery, Monasticon,	Mon.
		Monasterium, etc.	
Genealogical, Genealogica,	Gen.	Muniments or Munimenta . . . . .	Mun.
etc.		Museum . . . . .	Mus.
George . . . . .	Geo.		
Gloucestershire or Gloucester	Glouc.	New Style . . . . .	N.S.
Guild Certificates (Chancery)	Guild Certif.	Norfolk . . . . .	Norf.
Richard II.	(Chan.) Ric. II.	Northampton . . . . .	Northampt.
		Northamptonshire. . . . .	Northants
Hampshire . . . . .	Hants	Northumberland . . . . .	Northumb.
Harley or Harleian . . . . .	Harl.	Norwich . . . . .	Norw.
Henry . . . . .	Hen.	Notes and Queries. . . . .	N. and Q.
Herefordshire or Hereford . . . . .	Heref.	Nottinghamshire or Notting-	Nott.
Hertford . . . . .	Hertf.	ham	



## TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS

Office . . . . .	Off.	Sessions Rolls . . . . .	Sess. R.
Originalia Rolls . . . . .	Orig. R.	Shrewsbury . . . . .	Shrews.
Oxfordshire or Oxford . . . . .	Oxf.	Shropshire . . . . .	Shrops
		Society . . . . .	Soc.
Page . . . . .	p. (As a rule it is only necessary to put the number of the page in Arabic numbers)	Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	Soc. Antiq.
		Somerset . . . . .	Somers.
Palatinate of Chester . . . . .	Pal. of Chest.	Somerset House . . . . .	Somers. Ho.
Palatinate of Durham . . . . .	Pal. of Dur.	Staffordshire . . . . .	Staff.
Palatinate of Lancaster . . . . .	Pal. of Lanc.	Star Chamber Proceedings . . . . .	Star Chamb. Proc.
Palmer's Indices . . . . .	Palmer's Ind.	State Papers Domestic . . . . .	S.P. Dom.
Parish, Parochial, etc. . . . .	Par.	Statute . . . . .	Stat.
Parliament or Parliamentary . . . . .	Parl.	Stephen . . . . .	Steph.
Parliament Rolls . . . . .	Parl. R.	Subsidy Rolls . . . . .	Subs. R.
Parliamentary Surveys . . . . .	Parl. Surv.	Suffolk . . . . .	Suff.
Part . . . . .	pt.	Surrey . . . . .	Surr.
Particulars for Grants . . . . .	Partic. for Gts.	Surveys of Church Livings (Lambeth) or (Chancery) . . . . .	Surv. of Ch. Livings (Lamb.) or (Chan.)
Patent Roll, 4 Edward III. part i. membrane 4 . . . . .	Pat. 4 Edw. III. pt. i. m. 4	Sussex . . . . .	Suss.
Peterborough . . . . .	Peterb.	Topography or Topographical . . . . .	Topog.
Philip . . . . .	Phil.	Transactions . . . . .	Trans.
Pipe Roll 20 Henry II. . . . .	Pipe R. 20 Hen. II.	Translation . . . . .	Transl.
Plea Rolls . . . . .	Plea R.	Treasury or Treasurer . . . . .	Treas.
Pope Nicholas' Taxation (Record Commission) . . . . .	Pope Nich. Tax. (Rec. Com.)	Trinity Term . . . . .	Trin.
Prerogative Court of Canterbury . . . . .	P.C.C.	University . . . . .	Univ.
Proceedings . . . . .	Proc.	Valor Ecclesiasticus (Record Commission) . . . . .	Valor Eccl. (Rec. Com.)
Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries (New Series) x. 42 . . . . .	Proc. Soc. Antiq. (new ser.) x. 42	Vetusta Monumenta . . . . .	Vet. Mon.
Public Record Office . . . . .	P.R.O.	Victoria . . . . .	Vic.
Publications . . . . .	Pub.	Victoria County History, Hampshire, ii. 10 . . . . .	V.C.H. Hants, ii. 10
Records . . . . .	Rec.	Volume . . . . .	vol. (As a rule it is only necessary to put the number of the volume in Roman numbers)
Recovery Rolls . . . . .	Recov. R.		
Rentals and Surveys . . . . .	Rentals and Surv.	Warwickshire or Warwick . . . . .	Warw.
Report . . . . .	Rep.	Westminster . . . . .	Westm.
Review . . . . .	Rev.	William . . . . .	Will.
Richard . . . . .	Ric.	Wiltshire . . . . .	Wilts
Rochester diocese . . . . .	Roff.	Winchester diocese . . . . .	Winton.
Roll . . . . .	R.	Worcestershire or Worcester . . . . .	Worc.
Rolls Series . . . . .	See Chronicles		
Rotuli Curiae Regis . . . . .	Rot. Cur. Reg.	Yorkshire . . . . .	Yorks
Rutland . . . . .	Rut.		
Salisbury diocese . . . . .	Sarum		
Series . . . . .	Ser.		

## APPENDIX NO. II.

# SCHEME FOR DEALING WITH RECORDS

The classes of records set out hereafter have been selected as being the most important for the purposes of the county histories. It must not however be imagined that all other classes may be neglected, as difficulties may arise which could be overcome by reference to documents not here mentioned.

In drawing up this scheme the idea has been to give (1) a list of classes of records, etc., common to most counties, arranged under their places of deposit, with a general description of each class, and instructions how each class is to be dealt with; and (2) an arrangement under counties giving special information regarding certain classes of records and other material relating to particular counties.

Should a difficulty in the descent of a manor arise after the local editor has used his best endeavours to complete it, he is recommended to apply to the general editors for assistance, submitting to them the description of the parish and descent of the manor so far as he has been able to carry it.



# RECORDS ARRANGED UNDER CLASSES

## PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE

The Public Record Office is situated in Chancery Lane, London, with an entrance also from Fetter Lane. It is open daily from 10 a.m. to 4.30 p.m., Saturdays from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. There are no fees payable except in the case of consulting records of a court of law or equity of a date later than 1760, when certain small fees are charged; but in such cases if the applicant fills up a form showing that his search is for purely literary or historical purposes the fees will be remitted. There are two principal search rooms, one devoted to literary and the other to legal searchers, although this distinction is not rigidly adhered to. Calendars to the various classes of records are arranged around the walls of these rooms.

*Charter Rolls.*—This class extends from 1 John to 8 Henry VIII., and contains the enrolments of grants and confirmations of lands and liberties such as free warren, markets and fairs, etc., both to individuals and religious and lay bodies. The rolls for the reign of King John were printed by the Record Commission, and a calendar of the rolls for the reign of Henry III. is in course of preparation by the Record Office. There is also an ancient calendar printed by the Record Commission, containing however many errors. Each local editor will be supplied with abstracts of the entries upon these rolls relating to his county for the reign of King John, for such part of the reign of Henry III. as is not calendared by the Public Record Office, and from Henry III. to 8 Henry VIII., when this class ceases. Local editors will be expected to examine such of the calendars for the reign of Henry III. as are completed by the Public Record Office.

CHARTER  
ROLLS

The *Cartæ Antiquæ* rolls contain transcripts of royal charters from the time of Ethelbert to Edward I. These should be consulted as necessity may require.

CARTÆ  
ANTIQUÆ

The *Patent Rolls* commence at 3 John and continue to the present time. The early rolls contain mostly appointments, licences, letters of protection, mandates, royal letters, and other entries of a very varied nature. The rolls begin to be the place of enrolment for grants and confirmations of lands from the Crown in the reign of Edward I., and about a hundred years later they gradually become the usual place of enrolment and after 8 Henry VIII. the only place of enrolment of royal charters, other than confirmations. There is a calendar referring to selections only of entries on these rolls from John to Edward IV.;

PATENT  
ROLLS



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

printed by the Record Commission. The rolls for the reign of King John are printed in full by the Record Commission (fol. 1835), and local editors will be expected to examine and note this volume. Complete calendars are now being compiled by the Record Office, and at present exist for the following periods: 1216 to 1225, 1272 to 1317, 1327 to 1345, 1377 to 1392, 1422 to 1429, and 1461 to 1485. Local editors are expected to extract such topographical information as they think needful from these calendars, and from the calendar published by the Record Commission (John to Edward IV.), above referred to, for the periods not covered by the Record Office Calendars.

From and including the reign of Henry VII. down to the time of the Commonwealth certain classes of entries upon these rolls are calendared in Palmer's Indices, the information from which will be supplied by the general editors. The rolls from 1 to 6 Henry VII. are calendared in the *Materials for the History of the reign of Henry VII.* (Rolls Series), and the rolls for the reign of Henry VIII. are being calendared in *Letters and Papers Henry VIII.* There are no patent rolls for the time of the Commonwealth, and after that date any entry required from these rolls will be a matter of special search.

CLOSE  
ROLLS

The *Close Rolls* exist from 6 John to the present time. On the face of these rolls will be found enrolments of royal writs and mandates, acceptances of homage, writs for the fortifying and provisioning of castles, assignments of dower, surrenders, etc. At about the beginning of the reign of Edward I. there appear on the dorse or back of these rolls the enrolments for safe custody of deeds between private individuals as to the conveyance of land, etc., and from the Tudor period these entries form the principal matter contained on the rolls. A transcript in full from 6 John to 11 Henry III. (1227) has been printed by the Record Commission (two vols. folio), which must be examined and noted by local editors. A series of complete calendars is now being compiled by the Record Office, and at present covers the following periods: 1227 to 1231, 1272 to 1288, 1307 to 1341. Local editors are expected to extract such topographical information as they think needful from these calendars. The deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls for the periods not covered by these calendars, down to Richard III., are being supplied by the general editors from manuscript calendars at the Public Record Office, extending from Henry III. to Edward IV. After the reign of Edward IV. the calendars refer only to the parties to the deeds which are enrolled without specifying to what places they refer. Should a sufficient local endowment be raised for the purpose the general editors will arrange for rolls subsequent to Edward IV. to be examined.

INQUIRI-  
TIONS POST  
MORTEM

*Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—Henry III. to Commonwealth. These are inquiries held by the escheator of a county or district after the deaths of persons holding their lands immediately of the Crown, as to the lands, etc., so held and the heir. They are extremely important in tracing the descents of manors. Calendars to these records from Henry III. to Richard III. have been printed by the Record Commission.

## RECORDS

There is a MS. calendar and also a printed calendar now in course of publication by the Record Office for the inquisitions for the reign of Henry VII., and MS. calendars from Henry VIII. to the Commonwealth. There are separate institutions for the duchy of Lancaster and the palatinates of Durham and Chester. Each local editor is being supplied with abstracts from the original records of the inquisitions relating to his county, except for the period covered by the Record Office calendar of Henry VII.

PIPE ROLLS

*Pipe Rolls or Great Rolls of the Exchequer.*—31 Henry I. to 2 William IV. The early rolls of this series are of importance in showing by the payment of farms and returns of profits by whom the lands which happen to appear on the rolls, were held. They are also very valuable for the accounts of building of castles, histories of boroughs, and in many other matters. In 6 Henry III. some of the more important accounts were taken out of the sheriff's accounts on the Pipe Rolls and entered as Foreign Accounts generally at the end of the rolls. Short descriptions of the Pipe Rolls will be found in the introductory volume of the Pipe Roll Society by Mr. Hubert Hall, and in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Record Office*, p. 325. The Pipe Roll for 31 Henry I. has been printed by the Record Commission (8vo. 1833); the rolls for 2, 3, 4 Henry II. have been printed by the same (8vo. 1844); the rolls from 5 Henry II. to 21 Henry II. have been printed by the Pipe Roll Society; the roll for 1 Richard I. has been printed by the Record Commission (8vo. 1844); the Chancellor's Roll (which is a duplicate of the Pipe Roll) for 3 John has been printed by the Record Commission (8vo. 1833). Abstracts in English of the material entries contained in these volumes are being supplied, when necessary, by the general editors. From 21 Henry II. to 6 Henry III., when the separate Foreign Accounts begin, extracts of the more important entries upon the Pipe Rolls have been made, and each local editor is being supplied with those relating to his county.

*Foreign Accounts.*—From 6 Henry III. to Charles II. These are the accounts of the Exchequer which did not come within the purview of the sheriff. They contain accounts of bishops' temporalities, monastic lands, forfeited estates, escheators' accounts, works of castles and other buildings, etc. They were at first scattered through the Pipe Rolls, but later were collected together at the end of these rolls. In 42 Edward III. a separate series of rolls was formed called Foreign Accounts, which continued till the reign of Charles II. There is a list of the entries upon these accounts in the Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*, No. XI., which local editors are expected to examine.

FOREIGN  
ACCOUNTS

*Ministers' Accounts.*—These are accounts of the receipts and expenses by the bailiffs, reeves, farmers, receivers, and other ministers of manors or lands. There is a very large series of such accounts at the Public Record Office, and a list of those anterior to the reign of Henry VIII. has been printed in the Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*, No. V. Local editors should refer to these rolls if it is found requisite,

MINISTERS'  
ACCOUNTS

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

but they do not form a class which it is considered should necessarily be examined.

### FEET OF FINES

*Feet of Fines.*—Richard I. to 1834. Originally these were the records of agreements in court before the judges, but during the thirteenth century the suits leading to such agreements became fictitious. Feet of Fines were usually employed as a means whereby intails were barred and were thus used in conveying and settling property, and are therefore peculiarly valuable in tracing the descent of manors. The general series is arranged in counties, but there are also classes known as Feet of Fines for Mixed, Divers, and Unknown Counties, which will be dealt with in a manner similar to those under the county arrangement. As a matter of practice from the time when the fines became the results of fictitious suits, it will be found that the deforciant or defendants usually convey to the plaintiffs, but this must not be altogether relied upon. Each local editor will be expected to consult any printed calendars and transcripts of feet of fines which exist for his particular county, lists of which will be found hereafter under the county arrangement of this scheme. For all periods and counties for which there are no printed calendars or transcripts, each local editor will be supplied with a calendar of all the fines, including those for mixed and divers counties, for his county from Richard I. to 19 Edward I. (the date of the Statute *Quia Emptores*, after which manors could not legally be created), and from the latter date to 1834 (when fines were disused), with a calendar of such fines only for his county as relate to manors, advowsons, fisheries and other matters which do not refer merely to small tenements.

### JUDICIAL PROCEED- INGS

*Judicial Proceedings.*—Proceedings in the Court of Chancery, Exchequer, Exchequer of Pleas, Star Chamber, Augmentation Office, Court of Wards, Court of Requests and other courts frequently give important information as to parochial history, and should be kept in mind by the local editors, to be examined as opportunity may occur, but the series is too large to be dealt with as a part of the present record scheme. Full particulars as to calendars and indices will be found in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*. Extracts from the calendars to the class of proceedings known as Exchequer Depositions, which are peculiarly valuable for parochial history, are being made and will be supplied to local editors.

### EXCHEQUER DEPOSI- TIONS

### ASSIZE ROLLS

*Assize Rolls.*—These rolls contain pleas before the justices in eyre upon writs of novel disseisin, morte d'ancestor, dowry, dernier presentment and various other writs. Also presentments upon articles called Articles of the Assize, which relate to liberties used by subjects, wreck of the sea, wards, marriages, crimes, etc. The entries upon these rolls cannot be extracted without a special endowment fund raised in the county, but local editors are recommended to examine the separate rolls relating to their counties for themselves. A list of these rolls with their references will be found in the Public Record Office Lists and Indices, No. IV.

### COURT ROLLS

*Court Rolls.*—These are valuable in showing who held the courts



## RECORDS

and was therefore lord of the manor. The rolls of the chief manor frequently show under the list of those owing suit of court who were the lords of subordinate manors. They also show the customs of the manor, its divisions into tithings for the purposes of the court leet, and give a very interesting picture of the condition of the manor and the tenants. This class of records forms one of the most valuable for purposes of economic history, as it shows very clearly the condition of the people in the middle ages, and later the survival of feudal customs. There is a large number of Court Rolls at the Public Record Office, a list of which will be found in Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*, No. VI. There are also some at the British Museum, of which a list of those acquired before 1882 is included in the *Index to the Charters and Rolls in the British Museum* (1900). A list of those acquired since 1882 is given hereafter under the county arrangement. The greater number of Court Rolls however are in private hands and should be inquired for and examined by local editors.

*Ancient Deeds.*—There is a very large collection of documents under this title at the Public Record Office, which is now being calendared. These calendars are being cut up by the general editors' staff and the entries sorted into counties, each local editor being supplied with the slips relating to his county. There is also a large number of Ancient Deeds relating to all parts of the country among the Duchy of Lancaster Records, to which there is a MS. calendar at the Public Record Office.

ANCIENT  
DEEDS

*Guild Returns.*—These are the returns made in accordance with the statute of 12 Richard II. Each local editor will be supplied with a list of the returns relating to his county, with references, and those which are not printed in Mr. Toulmin Smith's *English Gilds* (Early English Text Society, 1870) should be examined by the local editor to whose county such returns may refer.

GUILD  
RETURNS

*Chantry Certificates.*—These are the returns of the Commissioners appointed under the Acts of 37 Henry VIII. and 1 Edward VI. to inquire as to the possessions of colleges, hospitals, chantries, free chapels and similar foundations. They are useful in showing what chantries, guilds and similar foundations existed in a parish. They give the date of foundation and the founder's name, but this information should be checked with the licences to grant lands in mortmain for the purpose of such foundations, which are entered upon the Patent Rolls, or with the ordinations in the Episcopal Registers, as these certificates are frequently inaccurate. Each local editor is being supplied with a list of the chantries, etc., for his county, with references to the rolls. He will be expected to take from the rolls such information as is necessary for compiling his parish history.

CHANTRY  
CERTIFI-  
CATES

*Surveys of Church Livings.*—Made in the time of the Commonwealth. There are three volumes of these at the Record Office : vol. i. contains returns for the counties of Berks, Bucks, Essex, Gloucester, Hertford, Lancaster and Lincoln ; vol. ii. contains those for the county

SURVEYS  
OF CHURCH  
LIVINGS

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

of Dorset, and vol. iii. those for the counties of Middlesex, Norfolk, Northumberland, Oxford, Sussex, Westmorland, Wilts and Yorkshire. Beyond these there are twenty-four large volumes at Lambeth Palace Library containing copies of the above returns and of numerous others, the originals of which are not now extant. Editors must examine this class and extract such information as is necessary for the parochial histories.

### BARGAINS AND SALES OF CROWN AND CHURCH LANDS

*Bargains and Sales of Crown Lands, Delinquents' Estates and Church Lands* during the Commonwealth. These are enrolled upon the Close Rolls, and calendars and indices to them are amongst Palmer's Indices at the Public Record Office (vols. 78, 79, 80, 81). The entries from these indices are being extracted, and each local editor will be supplied with those relating to his county.

### ROYALIST COMPO- SITION PAPERS

*State Papers, Domestic ; Committee for Compounding, etc.*, 1643-60.—This series gives the names of the royalists who negotiated for compounding for their lands which had been sequestered by Parliament, and gives particulars of the lands for which composition was sought. There is a printed calendar among the calendars of *State Papers, Domestic*, which is, however, often misleading. The old MS. calendars are more reliable and easier to consult for topographical purposes. Local editors should consult this series, if information at this date is required.

### CHARITY INQUIRI- TIONS

*Charity Inquisitions, etc.* (Petty Bag).—43 Elizabeth to 8 George II. These are returns, etc., to commissions issued under the Statutes of 39 Elizabeth cap. 6 and 43 Elizabeth cap. 4 to inquire as to lands, etc., given to charitable uses. A list will be found among the Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*, No. X., and local editors should consult it and, where necessary, examine the documents which are referred to.

### RENTALS AND SURVEYS

*Rentals and Surveys*.—There is a MS. list of these which should be consulted as occasion may require. This class is useful for Topography and Economic History.

### MISCEL- LANEOUS CLASSES OF RECORDS

There are other classes of records preserved at the Public Record Office, which in certain cases may have to be consulted. Particulars as to these will be found in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*.

## RECORD COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS, ETC.

Besides the volumes printed by the Record Commissioners already referred to, the following should be examined and noted by local editors :

- Placita de quo Warranto, temp. Edw. I., II., et III., in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westmonaster' asservata*, fol. (1818)
- Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Westmonaster' Abbreviatio* (Rich. I.—Edw. II.) fol. (1811)
- Privy Council of England, Proceedings and Ordinances of* (10 Rich. II.—1593), roy. 8vo (1834-1902)
- Rotuli Parliamentorum* (Edw. I.—Edw. IV.), 6 vols. and index, fol. (1832)
- Ducatus Lancastriæ, Calendarium Inquisitionum post-mortem* (Edw. I.—Chas. I.). *Calendar to the Pleadings, etc.* (Hen. VII. to end of Eliz.), 4 vols., fol. (1823-7-34)
- Excerpta e Rotulis Finium* (1216-72), 2 vols. roy. 8vo (1835-6)
- Exchequer Kalendars*, edited by Sir F. Palgrave, 3 vols. roy. 8vo (1836)
- Rotuli Hundredorum* (Hen. III. and Edw. I.), 2 vols. fol. (1812-8)

## RECORDS

*Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio* (Hen. III., Edw. I., II., III.), 2 vols. fol. (1805-10)

*Rymer's Fœdera, Syllabus of*

*Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai VI.* (circa A.D. 1291), fol. (1802)

*Testa de Nevill Liber feodorum in curia Scaccarii* (Hen. III. and Edw. I.) fol. (1807)

*Valor Ecclesiasticus* (Hen. VIII.) 6 vols. fol. (1810-34)

*The Calendars of Papal Registers* (1198-1419), published by the Record Office, refer to the entries in the Papal Registers at the Vatican relating to Great Britain. They frequently give important information about churches and are valuable for the Ecclesiastical History.

PAPAL  
REGISTERS

*Calendars to the Letters and Papers, Hen. VIII. (Foreign and Domestic).*—In course of publication. These contain state papers and correspondence, royal grants, surveys, inventories, accounts, etc., relating to the reign of Henry VIII. They will be found valuable for the Ecclesiastical, Political, and Social and Economic Histories, and should be consulted as necessity requires for Topography.

STATE  
PAPERS

*Calendars of State Papers, Domestic.*—These have been completed for the reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., and the volumes for the reigns of Charles II. and William and Mary are being published. They contain information of a very varied character, which is valuable for Ecclesiastical, Political, and Social and Economic Histories, and may be consulted for Topography.

*Calendars to the Home Office Papers* (1760-75) and *Calendars to the Treasury Papers* (1557-1741) are valuable for the same purposes as are stated under the *Calendars of the State Papers, Domestic.*

*Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain*, known as the *Rolls Series*, contains many volumes which are peculiarly valuable for local topography, and should be consulted as may be necessary. A list of the volumes issued will be found in almost any library catalogue or at the end of most of the volumes issued by the Record Office.

## THE BRITISH MUSEUM

The British Museum is situated in Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, London, W.C. The reading room for printed books is open daily from May to August from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m., and for the remainder of the year from 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. The students' MSS. room is open daily from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Readers' tickets can be obtained free of charge by persons over twenty-one years of age on written application to the director. The applicant must state his or her abode, profession, the purpose of the application, and must send a recommendation from a householder.

*Charters and Rolls* in the Department of MSS. These are of a varied character, consisting of grants, settlements, fines, recoveries, acquittances, court rolls, etc., and are very important for tracing the descents of manors. An index of the charters and rolls acquired down to 1882 and contained in the Royal, Cotton, Harley, Sloane, Campbell, Lansdowne, Topham, Wolley, Additional and Egerton Charters, and a

CHARTERS  
AND ROLLS



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

special series of church briefs, has been prepared for the trustees of the British Museum by Mr. Henry J. Ellis and Mr. Francis B. Bickley. Local editors are expected to consult this index and look up the references it contains relating to their counties either from the printed or MS. catalogues of the collection referred to or the original MSS. The calendars to the charters acquired since 1882 should also be consulted in a similar manner. Lists of court rolls obtained since 1882 will be found under the county arrangement of this scheme.

*Additional and other MSS.*—The class catalogues to the MSS. under Topography should be examined by each local editor for his particular county, and such of the documents as he may deem necessary should be examined.

The following is a list of the catalogues of MSS. preserved at the British Museum :—

- Catalogue of the Sloane, Birch and other MSS. in the British Museum*, by S. Ayscough, 2 vols. (London, 1782)
- Catalogue of Additions to the MSS. in 1836–(99)*, 10 vols. (London, 1843–1902).—*Index to the Additional and Egerton MSS. acquired in 1783–1835* (London, 1849).—*Index to the Additions in 1854–75* (London, 1880)
- Catalogue of MSS. (Arundel and Burney collections)*, 2 vols. and index (London, 1834–40)
- Catalogue of the MSS. in the Cottonian Library*, Record Com. (London, 1802)
- Catalogue of MSS. formerly in the possession of Francis Hargrave* (London, 1818)
- Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.*, Record Com., 4 vols. (London, 1808–12)
- Catalogue of the MSS. in the King's (Old Royal) Library*, by David Casley [London, 1734]
- Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of King George III.* (known as the King's MSS.), 2 vols. in MS. 1841
- Catalogue of the Lansdowne MSS.*, Record Com. (London, 1819)
- Catalogue of the Stowe MSS.* (acquired in 1883), 2 vols. (London, 1895–6)
- Catalogue of MS. Maps, Charts and Plans in the British Museum*, 2 vols. (London, 1844)
- Facsimiles of Ancient (i.e. Saxon) Charters in the British Museum*, 4 vols. 1893–8
- Catalogue of MSS. relating to Wales in the British Museum*, by Edward Owen, *Soc. of Cymmrodorion* (London, 1900)

### LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY

This library is open to the public daily (Saturdays excepted) from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., and from May to July, from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. It is closed for a week at Easter and at Christmas, and for six weeks from the end of August.

The library contains MSS. of a varied nature. The first in importance are the *Archiepiscopal Registers*, which begin with the register of Archbishop Peckham (1279). The first register has been printed for the Rolls Series and the remainder have indices to them by Dr. Ducarel.

*Surveys of Church Livings* (1650) in 21 volumes. For descriptions and instructions as to these see under the Public Record Office

*Augmentations of Livings* (1647–58) in 54 volumes.—These relate to the salaries of 'preaching ministers'

*Presentations to Benefices* made during the Commonwealth

*Leases of Church Lands* made during the Commonwealth

*Notitia Parochialis*.—An account of certain parishes in 1705

*Cartæ Antiquæ*.—Charters relating to the See of Canterbury in 13 volumes

*Surveys of the Possessions of the See of Canterbury and of Peculiars* in 3 volumes

## RECORDS

There are also various collections of MSS. which have been either presented to or purchased for the library, catalogues of which were made by Dr. H. J. Todd. They include the Lambeth, Wharton, Carew, Tenison, Gibson, Manners-Sutton and Miscellaneous MSS.

The court rolls, rentals, etc., preserved at the library were reported upon by the Historical MSS. Commission in the Appendix to the Sixth Report, p. 522, and a separate MS. index made in 1880 is kept at the Library.

### OXFORD COLLEGES AND LIBRARIES

Graduates of the University have a right of entry to Bodley's Library ; other persons must present to the librarian a sufficient recommendation, preferably from a graduate. The library is open from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., or 5 p.m., according to the time of year.

The following is a list of the chief printed catalogues of MS. collections relating to English History and Topography preserved in Bodley's Library :—

*Catalogue of the Books (including MSS.) relating to British Topography bequeathed by R. Gough* (Oxford, 1814)

*Calendar of Charters and Rolls preserved in the Bodleian Library*, by W. H. Turner (Oxford, 1878)

*Catalogus codicum MSS. bibliothecæ Bodleianæ*, by H. O. Coxe and W. D. Macray. 15 pts. (Oxford, 1848-98)

*Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers*, 3 vols. (Oxford, 1872-6)

*Index of the first seven of the Dodsworth MSS. in the Bodleian Library* (Oxford, 1879)

*Summary Catalogue of Western MSS. in the Bodleian Library*, by Falconer Madan, vols. iii.-iv. (Oxford, 1895-7)

BODLEY'S  
LIBRARY

*Catalogi Codd. Manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ* (ed. by E. Bernard) (Oxford, fol. pt. 1)

*Catalogus codicum MSS. qui in collegii aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie asservantur*, by H. O. Coxe. 2 pts. (Oxford, 1852)

OXFORD  
COLLEGES  
GENE-  
RALLY

*Catalogus codicum MSS. qui in bibliotheca ædis Christi asservantur*, by G. W. Kitchin (Oxford, 1867)

CHRIST  
CHURCH

Balliol College, MS. Collections of : Hist. MSS. Com. Fourth Report, xvii. and App. 442-51

BALLIOL

Corpus Christi College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 126

CORPUS  
CHRISTI  
EXETER

Exeter College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 127-30

Jesus College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xv. and App. 130

JESUS

Lincoln College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 130-2

LINCOLN

Magdalen College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Fourth Report, xix. and App. 458-65 ; Eighth Report, App. 262-9

MAGDALEN

Merton College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 545-9

MERTON

New College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 132-6

NEW

Oriel College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 136, 137

ORIEL

Pembroke College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 549-51

PEMBROKE

Queen's College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xv. and App. 137-42 ; Fourth Report, xvii. and App. 451-8

QUEEN'S

Queen's College (Records of God's House at Southampton) : *ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 551-69

QUEEN'S

St. John's College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Fourth Report, xvii. and App. 465-8

ST. JOHN'S

Trinity College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xv. and App. 142

TRINITY

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

UNIVER-  
SITY  
WADHAM  
WOR-  
CESTER

University College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Fifth Report, xv. and App. 477-9  
Wadham College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Fifth Report, xv. and App. 479-81  
Worcester College, MS. Collection of : *ibid.* Second Report, xv. and App. 143

### CAMBRIDGE COLLEGES AND LIBRARIES

UNIVER-  
SITY  
LIBRARY

Members of the University have access to the MSS. in the University Library; strangers should provide themselves with an introduction. The library is open generally from 10 to 4 o'clock.

*Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, 5 vols. and index (Cambridge, 1856-67)

CORPUS  
CHRISTI

*Catalogus librorum MSS. quos collegio Corporis Christi tegavit M. Parker*, by James Nasmith (Cambridge, 1777)

PETER-  
HOUSE  
CHRIST'S

MS. Collections of Corpus Christi College, Hist. MSS. Com. First Report, App. 64-7

*Descriptive Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of Peterhouse*, by M. R. James (Cambridge, 1899)

MS. Collections of Christ's College, Hist. MSS. Com. First Report, App. 63

CLARE

MS. Collections of Clare College, *ibid.* Second Report, xiii. and App. 110-6

DOWNING

MS. Collections of Downing College, *ibid.* Third Report, xx. and App. 320-7

EMMANUEL

MS. Collections of Emmanuel College, *ibid.* Fourth Report, xviii. and App. 417-21

GONVILLE  
AND CAIUS  
JESUS

MS. Collections of Gonville and Caius College, *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 116-8

\*MS. Collections of Jesus College, *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 118-21

KING'S

\*MS. Collections of King's College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 67-9

MAGDA-  
LENE

MS. Collections of Magdalene College, *ibid.* Fifth Report, xv. and App. 481-4

PEMBROKE

MS. Collections of Pembroke College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 69-72 ; Fifth Report, xvi. and App. 484-8

QUEENS'

MS. Collections of Queens' College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 72-3

ST. CATHE-  
RINE'S

MS. Collections of St. Catherine's College, *ibid.* Fourth Report, xvii. and App. 421-8

ST. JOHN'S

MS. Collections of St. John's College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 74-7

ST. PETER'S

\*MS. Collections of St. Peter's College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 77-82

SIDNEY

\*MS. Collections of Sidney Sussex College, *ibid.* Third Report, xx. and App. 327-9

SUSSEX

TRINITY

\*MS. Collections of Trinity College, *ibid.* First Report, App. 82-6

TRINITY

MS. Collections of Trinity Hall, *ibid.* Second Report, xiv. and App. 121-3

HALL

REGISTRY

OF THE  
UNIVER-  
SITY

MS. Collections of the Registry of the University, *ibid.* First Report, App. 73

### BISHOPS' REGISTRIES

These are usually in the cathedral towns of the various dioceses, under the charge of the bishops' registrars, who frequently make a charge for inspection. The records of the bishops' registries are often of a varied nature, including deeds, rolls and accounts relating to the lands of the see. The two most valuable classes however are the wills and episcopal registers. With regard to the former of these, information will be given under the heading of Wills.

EPISCOPAL  
REGISTERS

The *Episcopal Registers* generally begin in the thirteenth century, and besides institutions to livings, contain general information most valuable for the ecclesiastical histories, and entries as to churches, chapels, monastic houses, wills, etc., of great use for topographical purposes. After the reign of Henry VIII. the entries in the registers became very much fewer and of less interest. It should be borne in

\* Catalogues of all these by Dr. M. R. James are published.



## RECORDS

mind that Henry VIII. created the diocese of Bristol out of the dioceses of Worcester and Salisbury ; the diocese of Chester out of the dioceses of York and Coventry and Lichfield ; the diocese of Gloucester out of the dioceses of Worcester and Hereford ; and the dioceses of Oxford and Peterborough out of the diocese of Lincoln, so that information regarding the history of the districts comprised in the later sees before the formation of such sees should be sought for in the registers of the dioceses from which the lands were taken.

## WILLS

These are most important not only for genealogical purposes, but in tracing the descent of manors, in writing the history of the fabrics of churches, in giving the dedications of churches, etc. The largest collection is that of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury at Somerset House, to which indexes from 1383 to 1604 have been compiled by Mr. J. Challenor C. Smith and printed by the British Record Society. The various depositories of wills are too numerous to be set out here, but local editors are referred to *A Handbook to the Ancient Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills*, by Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. (Horace Cox, London, 1895), where full lists of the places of deposit of wills are to be found.

WILLS

Calendars of the wills of particular counties which have been printed will be found later in the county arrangement. There are MS. indexes to wills at most of the depositories.

## ARCHDEACONS' RECORDS

These are usually in the custody of the registrars of archdeaconries, but the place of deposit varies in different dioceses, and occasionally they are to be found with the bishops' records. They contain proceedings at the archdeacons' courts as to heresies, sacrilege, incontinence, etc., mandates from the bishop, inventories of church goods, returns as to benefices and various other matters. In exempt archdeaconries there are preserved the transcripts of parish registers, which otherwise would be with the episcopal records. The Archdeacons' Records are of particular value for the Ecclesiastical and Social Histories, and may be of use for Topography.

ARCH-  
DEACONS'  
RECORDS

## PARISH RECORDS

Besides parish registers, the churchwardens' accounts, vestry minutes and charity deeds often throw considerable light on the history of a parish and the fabric of a church, and the rate books frequently help in tracing the descent of manors. Miscellaneous records such as the tithe map, the records of ancient boroughs, or some disused court, are sometimes to be found in the parish chest, and these should be carefully looked for.

PARISH  
RECORDS

## COUNTY RECORDS

These records are in the custody of the Clerk of the Peace, and consist of several classes, the class of most varied interest being the

SESSIONS  
ROLLS

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Sessions Rolls. Amongst these will be found orders made at the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace dealing with the settlement of the poor, as to the making and repairing of highways, and the building of county buildings, bridewells, houses of correction, gaols and bridges, with plans of highways, footpaths, turnpike roads and buildings, the rates of wages of labourers and servants. Amongst the certificates are those for Nonconformist meeting houses under the Conventicles Act, and certificates by gaolers as to the conduct of gaols. There are also returns of the strength of the Militia, papers as to the Volunteers, etc., the average price of bread, wheat, etc. The depositions of witnesses, etc., often mention incidentally fairs, games and dances, horse-racing and other sports.

INCLOSURE  
AWARDS,  
ETC.

There are also with the County Records, Inclosure Awards, deposited plans for railways and other works, enrolments of deeds, papers relating to the Land Tax, etc.

These records should be consulted in cases where they are accessible and where it is deemed desirable.

### PRIVATE MUNIMENTS

PRIVATE  
MUNI-  
MENTS

These should be inquired for and when considered necessary examined by local editors. The muniments which will be found of particular value are deeds and court rolls. In cases where documents relating to a district other than that in which a local editor is interested are found, a note of their existence should be sent to the general editors for the benefit of the local editor to whose district the deeds relate.

# RECORDS ARRANGED UNDER COUNTIES

NOTE.—*The letter T refers to Tanner's Notitia and D to Dugdale's Monasticon.*

## BEDFORDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are MS. calendars at the Public Record Office, by Le Neve, from Richard I. to Richard III. (vol. 1), and for Henry VII. (vols. 22, 26). After Henry VII. to 1834 there are the general MS. calendars.

### CHARTULARIES

Beaulieu Abbey. Foundation, etc. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 863, f. 83b
Bedford, St. John's Hospital. Abstracts of Deeds .	Harl. MS. 2101, f. 245
— — Particulars . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. E. viii. f. 246
— — Rental . . . . .	Stowe MS. 795, f. 193
— Charter to, from Ric. de Lega . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1885, f. 117
Chalgrove . . . . .	Exch. Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 149
Chicksand . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Memo. R. 181 (Recorda East. 4 Hen. IV.), m. 29
Dunstable . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. A. x; Harl. MS. 1885
— Extracts from Registers . . . . .	Stowe MS. 529, f. 242; Cath. Lib. Durham (?)
— Chronicon . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4886
— Excerpts . . . . .	Laud MS. 229, f. 149b
Elstow Abbey, Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 5830, f. 140b
Harewood . . . . .	Walter Clavel, 1709, T.; abridgment Lansd. MS. 391
Luton, Gild of the Trinity . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bute ( <i>Hist.</i> <i>MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 207)
Newenham . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3565
Sharnebrooke Manor . . . . .	MSS. of Rich. Orlebar of Hinwich House, Beds ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> <i>Rep.</i> iii. 274)
Warden (imperf.) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4765
— (Fragment) . . . . .	B. H. Bright of Linc. Inn, 1824
— Abstract of above. . . . .	Add. MS. 24465
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Woburn . . . . .	Duke of Bedford, 1833

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Astwick, Estreats of courts and views of frank pledge, 1373-98 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 34985-9
— Court Rolls, 1487-1602. . . . .	" " 34990-35014
Cranfield, Court Rolls, 1294 . . . . .	" " 39597
Shitlington, Views of frank pledge. . . . .	" " "
Barton-in-the-Clay, Court Roll, 1369 . . . . .	" " 39473



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Cranfield, Court Roll, 1369 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 39763
— and Barton, Views of frank pledge, 1427-8 . . . . .	” ” 34370
— View of frank pledge, 1454 . . . . .	” ” 34909
Barton-in-the-Clay, View of frank pledge, 1454-5 . . . . .	” ” 34322
Shitlington, Court Roll, 1455 . . . . .	” ” 39774
Cranfield, Court Rolls, 1462 . . . . .	” ” 39729
Barton-in-the-Clay, Shitlington, Cranfield, Views of frank pledge, 1473-4 . . . . .	” ” 39656
— Court Roll, 1491 . . . . .	” ” 39731

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

Bedfordshire Architectural and Archæological Society

*Bedfordshire Notes and Queries*, 3 vols. (Bedford, 1886 [1882]-93). Extinct

## BERKSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar by Le Neve (vol. 2) from Richard I. to Richard III., and the general MS. calendars from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Abingdon . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Claud. B. vi., Claud. C. ix., Jul. A. ix. ; C.C.C. MSS. Camb. ; Powell of Sandford, Oxf. T. ; Berry of Culham, Oxf. T. ; Wray of Ricot, Oxf. T.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Egerton MS. 282 ; Add. MS. 28666
— Chronicle . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. B. i.
— Excerpta ex historia . . . . .	” ” Cal. A. vi. f. 221b
— Collectanea . . . . .	” ” Jul. C. vii. f. 305
— De primis fundamentis . . . . .	” ” Vit. A. xiii. f. 82
— ‘Landboke’ . . . . .	Harl. MS. 66, f. 15
— Consuetudines . . . . .	” ” 209, ff. 11b, 12, etc.
— Notes from a book in the hands of Mr. Ferrers relating to donations to . . . . .	” ” 6072, f. 3
— Hospital of Christ . . . . .	Masters and Governors of Christ’s Hospital, Abingdon ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 98) ; John Verney (?)
Bisham. Suit between the prior and convent . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, C. i. f. 137
Lands in Blewbury . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 9
Reading . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. v. (Extracts) Stowe MS. 1047, f. 113 ; Cott. MSS. Vesp. E. xxv., and Domit. A. iii. Harl. MSS. 82 and 1708 ; (Abstract) Tanner MS. Bodl. Lib. ;—Davies of Pangbourn, Berks, D. ; MSS. of Lord Fingal ; Exch. K. R. Original Letters Patent, etc. No. 22
— Excerpta ex Chartulario . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 958, f. 146b
Wallingford, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Windsor Honour . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3749, 46h
— St. George’s Chapel . . . . .	Exch. T. R. Misc. Bks. 111, 113

## RECORDS

COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Masons, Extract of Court Roll, 1804 . . . . . Add. Roll, 38632  
Winkfield, Extract of Court Roll, 1648 . . . . . „ „ 38644

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Berkshire Archæological and Architectural Society Quarterly Journal*, 3 vols. (Reading, 1889-95).  
Continued by the *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Journal* (Reading, 1895), etc.  
*Berkshire Notes and Queries*, vol. i. pts. i.-iii. (London, 1890-1). Extinct  
*Newbury District Field Club Transactions* (Newbury, 1871), etc.  
Abingdon, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App. 98,  
Second Report, xv. and App. 149-50  
— MS. Collections of the Hospital of Christ at. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 98  
Reading, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Eleventh Report, App. vii. 167-227  
Wallingford, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 572-95  
*Berkshire Wills and Administrations*, 1508-1652. British Record Society, No. 8

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are MS. calendars among Le Neve's indices Richard I. to Richard III. (vols. 3, 16, 17), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Ankerwyke . . . . .	Phil. Harcourt of Ankerwyke, 1732, <i>Hearne</i>
Bittlesden . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4714; Geo. Duke or Buckingham, 1640, D.
Borstall . . . . .	Sir John Aubrey of Borstall, 1832
Eton College . . . . .	Eton College Library
Lowenden, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Missenden . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3688; Sloane MS. 747; Lady Dormer, D.; Edw. Coke of Holkam, Norf. 1715, T.
Newenton Longueville, 2 vols. . . . .	New College, Oxford, T.
Newport Pagnell . . . . .	Henry, Duke of Kent, 1739, T.
— Collectanea ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2188, f. 125
— (Extracts) . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
Notley . . . . .	Lord Abingdon, T.
— in rotulo . . . . .	Christ Church Coll. Oxford, T.
— Excerpta ex libro monasterii de Notle . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, F. vi.
Snellshall . . . . .	James Selby, Serj.-at-Law, 1715, T.; Will. Lowndes Stone of Whad- don, Bucks, 1820

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Fawley, Court Rolls, 1362-97 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 27019-40
— — 1398-1424 . . . . .	„ „ 27145-54
— — 1423-30 . . . . .	„ „ 27042
— — 1432-46 . . . . .	„ „ 27044-6
— — 1439-79 . . . . .	„ „ 27157-65
— — 1452-5 . . . . .	„ „ 27048-9

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Architectural and Archæological Society for the County of Buckingham.* 'Records of Buckinghamshire' (Aylesbury, 1858 [1854]), etc.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Journal* (Reading, 1895), etc.

Eton College, Records of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Ninth Report, x. and App. i. 349-58

Wycombe, High, Records of the Borough of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fifth Report, xvii. and App. 554-65

## CAMBRIDGESHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar by Mr. Walter Rye from Richard I. to 1485 was printed by the Cambridge Antiquarian Society in 1891. There are also a MS. calendar at the Public Record Office by Le Neve (vol. 4) covering the same period and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Anglesey Priory. Collections for its history . . .	Add. MS. 5805, ff. 9b, 34b
— — Deeds relating to . . .	Add. MS. 5819, f. 138
Barnwell . . .	Harl. MS. 3601
— Liber memorandum . . .	Harl. MS. 7036; Sir Edward Peyton, T.; Gough MS. Bodl. Lib.
— Abstracts of Deeds relating to . . .	Add. MS. 5819, f. 130
— Extracts from the Ledger Book . . .	Lansd. MS. 260, f. 269
— Excerpta ex antiquo registro . . .	Harl. MS. 1179, f. 46
— Narratio de prima fundatione and charters . .	Lansd. MS. 863, ff. 94b, 95, 95b
— Excerpts from the Register . . .	Harl. MS. 972, ff. 32, 102, 106
Cambridge, Gonville College . . .	MSS. of the College ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 117)
— King's College, a register of . . .	King's College, Camb. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 69)
— Pembroke College. Great Register, vol. i. . .	Pembroke College, Camb. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 70)
— — Cartæ Antiquæ . . .	Pembroke College, Camb. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 71)
— St. John's College, Register of . . .	St. John's College, Camb. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 77)
— St. John's Hospital . . .	St. John's College, Camb.
Chatteris . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. A. i.
— Extracts from a chronicle . . .	Add. MS. 5846, p. 174
Chippenham. Ex Registro domus Hospitaliorum de	Lansd. MS. 860 (a, b), f. 361
Denney . . .	Peter Stanley of Denney, 1773 ( <i>Cole.</i> )
— History . . .	Add. MS. 6772, f. 179
Ely . . .	Cott. MSS. Tib. A. vi.; Claud. C. xi.; Nero, C. iii.; Vesp. A. vi.; Tit. A. i.; Domit. xv.; Add. MS. 9822
— (Fragment) . . .	Ashm. Mus. Oxf. 801
— . . .	Gonville and Caius Coll. Camb.
— (2 vols.) . . .	More MS. 170, Pub. Lib. Camb.
— (Chartularies, etc.) . . .	MSS. of the Bishop of Ely ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 386)
— Bishop of . . .	Exch. Transpts. of charters, 5.
— (Registers, etc.) . . .	MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Ely ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 389)
— A register of . . .	MSS. of Rich. Almack of Melford, Suffolk ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 55); Dr. Smith, T.
— Privilegia, etc. . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xix.



## RECORDS

Ely. Chronicon . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 3721 and 1005; Royal MS. 18, C. i. 25
— Excerpta ex historia. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207e, f. 427; Add. MSS. 5846, p. 213; and 6261, f. 25
— Collectanea . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 967, f. 120
— Extracts from charters . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 909, ff. 132-79
— Historia ecclesie Eliensis . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Nero, A. xv. xvi.; and Vesp. A. xix.
— Excerpta ex historia . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 80; Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 119
— 'Breviary' of possessions in Cambridgeshire . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5166
Ickleton Priory, Notes relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 5802 f. 9b
Spinney . . . . .	Sir Simonds Dewes (?), T.
— 'Burgony' . . . . .	Isaac Barrow of Spinney, 1638, D.
— Abstracts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 5819, f. 126
Swaffham . . . . .	Excerpts, Harl. MS. 5019, f. 232;
— Transcript of the 'Black Book' . . . . .	More MS. 445, Pub. Lib. Camb.
— . . . . .	MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 580)
Thorney . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vitell. D. v. (burnt); Maurice Johnson of Spalding, T.
— 'The Red Book' . . . . .	Thomas, Earl of Westmorland, T.
— Annales . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. vii. f. 79
— 'The Green Book' . . . . .	Edmund Mountsteven of Paston, D.
— Extracts from the Register belonging to the Earls of Westmorland . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 1366; Lansd. MS. 964, f. 65b
— Extracts from the Register (? the same as above). . . . .	Add. MS. 5937, f. 178
— Extracts from the Chronicon Ecclesiæ Thorniensis, 1097-1128 . . . . .	Add. MS. 6741, f. 145
— Ex libro Abbatiae de Thorney . . . . .	Harl. MS. 970, f. 182
— Various Inspeimus charters . . . . .	Cott. MS. Aug. ii. 12

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Benwick. Extract of Court Rolls, 1508 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 33065
Elsworth, Burwell, Girton, Graveley, Over, Views of frank pledge, 1294. . . . .	" " 39597
Elsworth, Court Roll, 1365 . . . . .	" " 39860
Graveley, Court Roll, 1398 . . . . .	" " 34817
Graveley, Elsworth, Court Rolls, 1399 . . . . .	" " 39476
Elsworth, Girton, Graveley, Borewell, Views of frank pledge, 1427-8 . . . . .	" " 34370
Chatteris, Court Roll, 1430 . . . . .	" " 39646
Knapwell, Court Roll, 1439-40 . . . . .	" " 39771
Chatteris, Court Roll, 1448 . . . . .	" " 39772
— View of frank pledge, 1452-3 . . . . .	" " 34827
Elsworth, Knapwell, Court Rolls and Views of frank pledge, 1469 . . . . .	" " 34273
Girton, Graveley, Elsworth, Burwell, Chatteris, Over, Views of frank pledge, 1473-4 . . . . .	" " 39656
Triplow, Court Roll, 1248-51 . . . . .	" " 28478
— Roll of Court, 1305 . . . . .	" " 28543

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society  
*Antiquarian Communications* (Cambridge, 1859), etc. Index, 1898  
*Fenland Notes and Queries*, a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, etc. (Peterborough, 1891 [1889], etc.)

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*East Anglian (The), or Notes and Queries for Suffolk, Cambridge, etc.* (Lowestoft, 1858, etc.)  
Cambridge, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App.  
99, 100

Ely, MS. Collections of the Bishop of. *Ibid.* Twelfth Report, App. ix. 375-88

— MS. Collections of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* Twelfth Report, App. ix. 389-96

Wisbech, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, xiv. and App. i.  
293-9

NOTE.—For the Collections preserved at the Colleges at Cambridge see p. 46.

## CHESHIRE

### RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF CHESTER

These are now at the Public Record Office. A list of them will be found in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*, p. lxxii.

### RECOGNIZANCE ROLLS

These extend from 1 Edward II. to 1 William IV. and contain the enrolments of charters, deeds, fines, wills, etc. An inventory of them will be found in the Deputy-Keeper's Report, xxi. 27, and an alphabetical calendar in Reports xxxvi. xxxvii. and xxxix.

### PLEA ROLLS

This class begins in 44 Henry III. and continues to 1 William IV. A calendar to the deeds, inquisitions and writs of dower from Henry III. to Henry VIII. is printed in the Deputy Keeper's Reports, xxvi. to xxx.

### INQUISITIONS POST-MORTEM, ETC.

These extend from Edward III. to Charles I. An index is printed in the Deputy-Keeper's Report, xxv. 32, and there is a MS. calendar at the Public Record Office.

### FEET OF FINES

A printed calendar for the reign of Edward I. will be found in the Deputy-Keeper's Report, xxviii. App. pp. 6-19.

From 1 Henry VIII. to 1 William IV. there are Docket Books relating to this class.

### CHARTULARIES

Birkenhead, Notes on privileges granted to . . .	Harl. MS. 2101, f. 258
— On elections of priors . . . . .	" " 2074, f. 174b
— List of abbots, priors, founders, etc. . . . .	" " 280, f. 77b
Bucklow Hundred, Collections . . . . .	MSS. of Lord de Tabley, Tabley House ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 46)
Chester, St. Werburgh . . . . .	Dean and Chapter
— — 'Irrotularium' . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1965
— — 'Priscor Sanctorum' . . . . .	" " 2062
— — Extracts of above and from the Cowcher book, etc. . . . .	" " 2060, f. 67
— — Litteræ et brevia . . . . .	" " 2148
— — . . . . .	Sir Thos. Cotton, D.
— — Extracts from the Register . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5019, f. 33
— — Statutes . . . . .	" " 2015, art. 1

## RECORDS

- Chester St. Werburgh, Statutes . . . . . Harl. MSS. 2071, art. 25; 2159,  
art. 10; Add. MS. 5866, f.  
315b
- — Collectanea . . . . . Harl. MS. 1195, f. 145
- — Extracts from the Liber Rubeus . . . . . Add. MS. 6032, f. 118b
- — Copies of Deeds relating to . . . . . Harl. MS. 2071, f. 5, etc.
- — Extracts from the Legier book . . . . . " " "
- — Excerpta ex chartis . . . . . Add. MS. 4793, p. 13
- — Rentals, etc. . . . . Harl. MSS. 1994, ff. 267-96; 2103,  
f. 50; 2071, f. 161b
- St. Mary's Nunnery. Abstracts of charters . . . . . Harl. MSS. 2060, f. 28; 2101, ff.  
117, 180, 188, 193
- St. John's Hospital. Abstracts of Deeds. . . . . Harl. MS. 2079, f. 78
- — Extracts relating to . . . . . " " 2099, f. 329
- St. George's Gild. Rental . . . . . " " 2159, f. 110
- Gild of St. Mary and the Holy Cross. Rental . . . . . Add. MS. 6667, p. 713
- Combermere . . . . . Cott. MS. Faust, B. viii.
- Abstracts of grants and charters . . . . . Add. MS. 6032, ff. 104, 116b, 119
- Abbates, priores, et fundatores . . . . . Harl. MS. 280, f. 77b
- The family of Leicester of Tabley, Evidences of, 4 vols. . . . . MSS. of Lord de Tabley, Tabley  
House (*Hist. MSS. Com.* i. 46)
- Norton. Writings concerning the monastery . . . . . Harl. MS. 2060, f. 138
- Pulton, Extracts concerning . . . . . " " 1967, f. 93
- Stanlaw, or Whalley (3 vols.) . . . . . Earl Howe, 1833 (?); *Transcripts of  
the same or Excerpts*, Harl. MS.  
2060, 2064, Dodsw. MS. clix.  
clxi.
- . . . . . Egerton MS. 2600; John Anstis, T.;  
Richard Heber of Hodnet, co.  
Salop, 1832; *Transcript*, Col.  
Towneley of Towneley
- Ex libro Monasterii de Stanlawe . . . . . Stowe MS. 1047, f. 126
- Collections relating to . . . . . Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 325
- Quadam historica de Abbatia de Stanlaw . . . . . Cott. MS. Titus, F. iii. f. 258
- . . . . . Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 7
- Vale Royal . . . . . Tho. Merbury of Merbury, 1666;  
*Extracts from above*, Harl. MS.  
2060; *Transcripts of the same*,  
Harl. MS. 2064, f. 241
- Collections for . . . . . Add. MS. 5836, f. 191

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

- Macclesfield. Extract of Roll of halimote, 1624. . . . . Add. Roll, 46478
- Extract of Roll of Halimot Court, 1653-4 . . . . . " " 46463
- Extract of Court Roll, 1663. . . . . " " 46472
- " " 1696. . . . . " " 46528
- Nantwich. Hundred Roll, 1578. . . . . " " 43369

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Architectural, Archæological and Historic Society of Chester and North Wales Journal* (Chester, 1857), etc.
- Cheshire Notes and Queries* (Stockport, 1886), etc.
- The Cheshire Sheaf* (Chester, 1880 [1878]), etc.
- Wirral Notes and Queries* (Birkenhead, 1893), etc.
- Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Proceedings* (1849), etc. Index of vols. i.-xxiv. (1874). Called *Transactions* since 1855
- Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions* (Manchester, 1884), etc.
- Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes*, 3 vols. (Leigh, 1879 [1878]-83).  
Extinct



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*Chetham Society* (Manchester, 1844, etc.) Indices of vols. i.-cxiv. 2 vols. (1863-93)  
*Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire* (Publications, London, 1879), etc.  
 Chester, MS. Collection of the Corporation of the city of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Eighth Report, xv. and App. 355-403

### CORNWALL

#### RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF CORNWALL

There are few records now remaining at the office of the Duchy of Cornwall. A list of those at the Public Record Office will be found in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*, p. 63.

#### FEET OF FINES

There are a MS. calendar from Richard I. to Richard III. at the Public Record Office by Le Neve (vol. 5) and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

#### CHARTULARIES

Cornwall, Edw. Earl of.	Transcripts of Deeds of	Exch. T.R. Misc. Bks. 57
Launceston		Richard Escote of Lincoln's Inn, D. ; Tanner MS. 196, Bodl. Lib.
—	Ex registoris Prioratus	Lansd. MS. 939
Penryn or Glaseny.		James Mickleton of Gray's Inn, and John Row of Middle Temple, T.
St. Buryan		More MS. 267, Pub. Lib. Camb.
—	Collections E Chronico	Harl. MS. 7048, f. 343 ; Lansd. MS. 966, f. 11b
St. Michael's Mount		Wm. Earl of Salisbury, D.

#### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Boskenyvyt, Court Rolls, 1477-82	Add. Rolls, 32959
" " " 1531-2	" " 32960
Talgarrack, Court Rolls, 1531-2	" " 32968
Boskenyvyt, Penhale, Talgarrack, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1546-7	" " 32961
Boswellick, St. Allen, Court Rolls, 1476-7	" " 32962
Carhayes, Court Rolls, 1473-8	" " 32963-4
Carhayes, Grogath, Cornelly, Trelowtha, Probus, Trevillan, St. Erme, Court Rolls, 1546-8	" " 32965
Truro, Clement's Street, Truro, Newham, Boswellick, St. Allen, Court Rolls, 1546-7	" " 32967
Restronguet, Mylor, Court Rolls, 1469-70	" " 32966

#### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Penzance Natural History and Antiquarian Society Transactions*, 3 vols. (Penzance, 1851 [1845]-66). Extinct  
*Royal Institution of Cornwall Journal* (Truro, 1864), etc.  
*Notes and Gleanings*. A monthly magazine for Devon and Cornwall, 5 vols. (Exeter, 1888-92). Extinct  
*The Western Antiquary, or Devon and Cornwall Notebook*, 12 vols. (Plymouth, 1882 [1881]-93). Extinct  
 Launceston, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Sixth Report, App. 524-6  
 Lostwithiel, MS. Collection of Corporation of. *Ibid.* 1901, Various Coll. vol. i.

# RECORDS CUMBERLAND

## FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar from Richard I. to Edward IV. among the Le Neve indices (vol. 6), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

## CHARTULARIES

Carlisle, Of the foundation . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1499, f. 82b
— Bishop of . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
— Prior of . . . . .	John Warburton, D. <sup>1</sup> ; Rev. Hugh Todd, D.; Harl. MSS. 3891, 3911, 1881; Cathedral Lib. Carlisle, T.; <i>Transcript of ditto</i> Harl. MS. 294, f. 203, 1881
Holm Cultram . . . . .	
— Excerpta ex libro abbatiae . . . . .	Add. MS. 10108
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6; see <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 111
Lanercost . . . . .	Earl of Carlisle, Naworth Castle
— (copy). . . . .	Carlisle Cathedral MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 125)
St. Bees . . . . .	Harl. MS. 434
— Extracts from. . . . .	Stowe MS. 552, f. 94
Wetheral . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Carlisle. Printed by the Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc.
— (copy) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1881
— (collections) . . . . .	Carlisle Cathedral MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 125)
— Notes from the Register . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5019, pp. 128, 130; Add. MS. 10108

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Society Transactions* (Kendal, 1874), etc., and Publications (Extra Series, London, 1877), etc.  
 Carlisle, MS. Collections of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Second Report, xiii. and App. 123-5  
 — MS. Collections of the Diocesan Registry of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, ix. and App. i. 177-97  
 — MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, ix. and App. i. 197-303

## DERBYSHIRE

## FEET OF FINES

A calendar from 1196 to 1324 has been printed in the *Derbyshire Archæological Society's Journal* (vii. 195; viii. 15; ix. 84; x. 151; xi. 93; xii. 23; xiii. 9; xiv. 1; xv. 1; xvii. 95; xviii. 1). There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar among Le Neve's indices (vol. 7) from Richard I. to Richard III., and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

<sup>1</sup> Said to be the same as Lord W. Howard's, but query whether both have not been confounded with the chartulary of Holm juxta Alnwick.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## CHARTULARIES

Beauchief Abbey . . . . .	MSS. of P. B. Davies Cooke of Owston Hall, Yorks ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep. vi. 419</i> )
— Excerpta ex cartulis . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3875, f. 725; Lansd. MS. 207b, f. 723
— Charters . . . . .	Add. MS. 6667, pp. 668–84, 687
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
Calke Priory, Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 6698, p. 397
Crich Chantries . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3669
Dale <i>alias</i> de Parco Stanley . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxvi.; Millington of Filley, Notts, 1820; Sam. Roper of Heanore, Derby, T. <sup>1</sup>
— Historia . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5804, f. 63; Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii. f. 265
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Darley <i>alias</i> Little Derby . . . . .	— Clay of Crich, co. Derby, T.; Dr. Farmer, Master of Emanuel Coll. Camb.
— Transcript . . . . .	Add. MS. 5822
— . . . . .	Gough MS. Bodl. Lib.
Derby Chartulary . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, C. ix.
— Collections . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Rental, 1532. . . . .	Add. MS. 6672, p. 229
— Corporation . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep. viii. pt. iii. 31</i> )
Repton or Repingdon, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937; Add. MS. 6698, p. 397
— . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep. viii. pt. iii. 27</i> )
Tyddeswell and elsewhere (fragment) . . . . .	Belvoir Castle Collections ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. i. 11</i> )

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society Journal* (London, 1879), etc.  
*Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Notes and Queries* (Derby, 1892), etc.

## DEVONSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a calendar among the Le Neve indices (vol. 6) Richard I. to Edward IV., and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

## CHARTULARIES

Buckfastleigh, Statuta et ordinationes . . . . .	Sloane MS. 513, f. 210
Canons' Leigh . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3660
Dunkeswell . . . . .	Quoted in Holland's <i>Camden's Britannia</i>
Exeter, St. Nicholas . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, No. 6477
— — Register . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. D. ix.
— St. John's . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Exeter
— Cathedral Statutes . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1027
— Statutes of the College of Vicars Choral, 1591 . . . . .	Stowe MS. 820

<sup>1</sup> Query if the same with the Cotton MS.



## RECORDS

Ford . . . . .	— Ruswell of . . . co. Som. T.; J. F. Gwynne of Ford, 1832
— History of the foundation, etc. . . . .	Harl. MS. 1178, f. 97b
Haccomb College, Transcripts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Chartulary of family of Hull or Hyll of Kyton . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 59, 60, calendared in Deputy Keeper's Report, viii. App. ii. 151
Newenham . . . . .	Arund. MS. 17, B. M.; Sir Thos. Phillipps; <i>Transcript of ditto</i> , James Davidson of Sector near Axminster, 1833; Sir Henry St. George, Garter King of Arms, T.; <i>Transcript of do.</i> J. Anstis, T.
— Extracts ex libro abbathe de Niewham . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 2044, f. 36; 6082, ff. 3, 8, 9, 18, 21; Stowe MS. 1047, f. 3
Plympton . . . . .	John Strode of Plymouth, 1725; John, Bishop of Norwich, 1698
— Collection . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Tavistock (2 vols.) . . . . .	Duke of Bedford, <sup>1</sup> T.
Torre . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. 19; Rev. R. Lane of Coffleet (?)
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 8

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Pinhoe, Extract of Court Rolls, 1597 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 27431
Sidmouth, Court Rolls, 1353-6 . . . . .	„ „ 27284-9
— — 1552-3 . . . . .	„ „ 32969
Staverton, Extract of Court Roll, 1595 . . . . .	„ „ 29216
Topsham, Court Rolls, 1584-5 . . . . .	„ „ 37675
Totnes, Court Roll, 1277-8 . . . . .	„ „ 27271
— Court Rolls, 1331-2 . . . . .	„ „ 27272-6
— — 1389-90 . . . . .	„ „ 27278, 27279
— Court Roll, 1390. . . . .	„ „ 27277
— — 1431 . . . . .	„ „ 27280

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

<i>Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art, Transactions</i> (Plymouth, 1863), etc.; Index (1886)	
<i>Notes and Gleanings</i> : a monthly magazine for Devon and Cornwall, 5 vols. (Exeter, 1888-92). Extinct	
<i>The Western Antiquary</i> ; or, <i>Devon and Cornwall Notebook</i> , 12 vols. (Plymouth, 1882 [1881]-93). Extinct	
Alwington, MS. Collections of the Parish of. <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> Fifth Report, xvi. and App. 597	
Barnstaple, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. <i>Ibid.</i> Ninth Report, x. and App. i. 203-16	
Dartmouth, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. <i>Ibid.</i> Fifth Report, xvi. and App. 597-606	
Hartland, MS. Collections of the Parish of. <i>Ibid.</i> Fourth Report, xix. and App. 428, 429; Fifth Report, xvi. and App. 571-5	
Parkham, MS. Collections of the Parish of. <i>Ibid.</i> Fourth Report, xviii. and App. 468, 469	
Plymouth, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. <i>Ibid.</i> Ninth Report, xiii. and App. i. 262-84; Tenth Report, App. iv. 536-60	
Totnes, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. <i>Ibid.</i> Third Report, xx. and App. 341-50	

<sup>1</sup> The present Duke of Bedford does not believe it to be in his possession.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## DORSETSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar from 1195 to 1327 has been printed by Mr. E. A. Fry in the *Dorset Records* (ix. 1; x. 81; xi. 177; xii. 253). There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar Richard I. to Richard III. among Le Neve's indices (vol. 8), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Abbotsbury . . . . .	Earl of Ilchester
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Bindon, Charter for the Abbey . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6748, f. 7b
Cerne . . . . .	More MS. Pub. Lib. Camb. Ll. i. 3
— Extenta . . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, pp. 53, 61
Middleton . . . . .	King's Remem. Off. Exch. <sup>1</sup> T.
Shaftesbury. . . . .	Harl. MS. 61; Sir John Lowe of Shaftesbury, <sup>2</sup> T.; Tho. Schutz of Shotover, co. Oxford
— Calendar Donationum . . . . .	Giles Templeman of the Inner Temple, 1822
— (mostly in Cranborne) . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 13
Sherborne . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, A. ii. f. 23
— (Saxon) . . . . .	Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.; Aug- mentation Office <sup>3</sup> ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ), T.
— Extenta, 23 Edw. II. . . . .	Add. MS. 6166, p. 12
— Possessions, 1292, 1414, 1539 . . . . .	Stowe MS. 1046, f. 24
Tarrant . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 30

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Loder and Bothenhampton, Extracts from Court Roll,  
1766 . . . . . Add. Rolls, 29514-23

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club Proceedings* (Sherborne, 1877), etc.  
*Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* (Sherborne, 1890 [1888]), etc.  
Bridport, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Sixth Report and App.  
475-99  
Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report,  
xix. and App. 575-90  
*Dorset Wills and Administrations at Blandford*, 1568-1792. *British Record Soc.* No. 22

## DURHAM

### RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM

The greater part of these records are now at the Public Record Office, and a schedule of them is printed in Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*, p. lxxvii. There are also calendars in the Deputy Keeper's Reports and MS. lists at the Public Record Office. A few of the records remain at the offices of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, and there are collections of MSS. preserved at the Treasury and Dean and Chapter Library, Durham.

<sup>1</sup> Apparently not now at the Public Record Office.

<sup>2</sup> In 1680 this MS. was in the hands of Sir J. Lowe's trustees. Hutchins says it could not on inquiry be found.

<sup>3</sup> The reference to this is not known at the Record Office.

## RECORDS

### INQUISITIONS POST-MORTEM

These are at the Public Record Office among the Cursitor's records of the Palatinate. They begin in 1318, and there are calendars to them in the Deputy Keeper's Reports, xlv. 310 and xlv. 153.

### CHANCERY ENROLMENTS

These are among the Cursitor's Rolls at the Public Record Office, and extend from 1333 to 1836. A calendar from the beginning to James I. has been printed in the Deputy Keeper's Reports, xxxi.—xxxvii. and xl.

### FEET OF FINES

These are only extant from the reign of Edward VI. to 1834. There is at the Public Record Office an index to the fines from Henry VI. to 31 Elizabeth (Durham Prothonotary's Indices, No. 1).

### CHARTULARIES

Durham . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Durham; Cott. MS. Faust, A. vi.; Durham Palace, London, T.; Augustine Lindsell, Canon of Durham, T.
— 'Irrotulatorium' . . . . .	Stowe MS. 930
— 'Elemosinarii' . . . . .	Sir James Middleton of Furnival's Inn, T.
— Cathedral Priory, De exordio et statu eccl. Cath. Dunelmensis . . . . .	Add. MS. 1194; Cott. MS. Claud. D. iv.; Add. MS. 1087; Cott. MS. Faust, A. v. f. 24
— Chronicon ad 1151 . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. vi. f. 62
— Excerpta ex eccl. Dunelmen. historia . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207, f. 434
— Gesta . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. v. f. 92
— Nomina benefactorum . . . . .	" " Dom. vii. f. 12
— Cartæ . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 397, f. v.
— History of the Priors, 1214–1381 . . . . .	Add. MS. 24059, f. 24
Greatham Hospital, Charters relating to . . . . .	Stowe MS. 930, f. 129
Sherborne, Statura . . . . .	" " 930, f. 133

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Architectural and Archæological Society of Durham and Northumberland, Transactions* (Sunderland, 1870 [1863]), etc.  
*Surtees Society, Publications* (London, etc. [1835, etc.])  
 Ushaw College, MS. Collections of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, xi. and App. 91

## ESSEX

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar from 1182 to 1231 by Mr. R. E. G. Kirk has been printed by the Essex Archæological Society (1899). There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar among the Le Neve indices (vol. 9) from Richard I. to Richard III., and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## CHARTULARIES

Barking (excerpta) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xv.
— Charters . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. ix. ff. 75, 76, 106, 118, 136, 142, 144-56
Bicknacre or Woodham Ferrars . . . . .	Lord Warrington, 1723, T.
Bileigh Abbey, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
— Confirmation Charter . . . . .	Add. MS. 6166, f. 349
Coggeshall, Excerpta ex Registris . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. E. ix.
Colchester, Abbey of St. John the Baptist . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 7; printed by the Roxburghe Club)
— — . . . . .	MSS. of Earl Cowper at Wrest Park; Arundel MS. 145
— Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	Stowe MS. 837-9
— Marianus libro tercio de monasterio Colcestrensi et ejus fundatore . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, D. viii.
— Excerpta ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 298, f. 50b; 312, f. 71b
— Abstract of lands belonging to the late monastery, circ. 1540 . . . . .	Egerton MS. 2164
— . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Eccles. Doc. $\frac{3}{8}$
Colchester Town . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Colne . . . . .	Add. MS. 5860, p. 214
— Transcript . . . . .	Cole MS. vol. 59; Add. MS. 5860
— Extracts . . . . .	Earl Cowper, Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
— Abstract . . . . .	Peter le Neve, circa 1700
— Excerpts from the Register . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Vesp. B. xv. f. 56, and Tib. E. ix.
— Extracts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 33530, f. 54
Dunmow . . . . .	Harl. MS. 662; Wm. Nicholson, Bp. of Carlisle, 1698 ( <i>Thoresby's Corresp.</i> i. 348)
— Collectanea ex Chronico . . . . .	Harl. MS. 530, f. 2; Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 291
Hatfield Peverell, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— 'Ex registro de Hethfeld Peverell' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 860, f. 295
Hatfield Regis, 'Excerpta ex registro Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Hetheffeld' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 860, f. 272b
Hedingham . . . . .	William Pierpoint, D.
Maldon . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Newport Pond . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Westminster, T.
Pleshey Coll. Statutes, etc., . . . . .	Duchy of Lanc. Div. xxv. B. 10
Saffron Walden, see Walden	
Stratford . . . . .	Trinity College, Dublin; <i>Transcript of above</i> , Add. MS. 34078; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
— . . . . .	Countess of Warwick, Easton Lodge
Tiltey . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3697; Arund. MS. 29, B. M.; Cott. MS. Vesp. E. vi. f. 24
Walden . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 5855, f. 97 and 5485, f. 64
— Excerpts from the Register . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
— Extracts . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. C. ix.; Harl. MS. 391
Waltham . . . . .	

## RECORDS

Waltham . . . . .	Harl MSS. 1655, 3766, 3739; Browne Willis, 1719, T.; Harl. MS. 4809; Lord Wim- bledon, 1632, T.; Roger Dods- worth, 1639
— Extracts from Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 5846, p. 197
— Evidences in lawsuits with Cheshunt, co. Herts, etc.	" " 25,289
— Extracts . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5, 8
Wendon . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 62
— Great . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 29
Woodham Ferrars, see Bicknacre	

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Barking, Extract of Court Roll, 1598 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 27394
Brentwood, Extract of Court Roll, 1484 . . . . .	" " 27432-3
— — 1564-5 . . . . .	" " 27435
— — 1569-70 . . . . .	" " 27434
— Court Roll, 1596 . . . . .	" " 27436
Hatfield Broad Oak, Roll of Estreats, 1430 . . . . .	" " 28614
— Extracts of Court Roll, 1490-1 . . . . .	" " 28619
Ramsden, Hatfield Regis, Chigwell, and Writtle, Court Rolls, 1248-51 . . . . .	" " 28478
Hatfield Regis, Rolls of Courts, 1314-6 . . . . .	" " 28555
High Easter, Extract of Court Roll, 1580 . . . . .	" " 28636
Rickling Hall, Extract of Court Roll, 1604 . . . . .	" " 37646
Sible Hedingham, Bloys in, Views of frank pledge with Courts, 1558-1602 . . . . .	" " 44690-2
— Grassals in, Court Rolls, 1568-1602 . . . . .	" " 44693
Stapleford Tawney, Court Rolls, 1382 . . . . .	" " 28792
— Court Roll, 1410 . . . . .	" " 28820
Tewes and Little Sampford, Court Rolls, 1671 . . . . .	" " 32970
Thaxted, Court Roll, 1607 . . . . .	" " 28971
South Weald, Extract of Court Roll, 1513 . . . . .	" " 27444

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

<i>Essex Archæological Society, Transactions</i> (Colchester, 1858), etc.
<i>The Essex Review</i> (Chelmsford [1892]), etc.
<i>The East Anglian; or, Notes and Queries for Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex and Norfolk</i> (Lowestoft, 1858, etc.)
MS. Records of the County. <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Tenth Report</i> , App. iv. 466-513

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar from John to Henry III. among the Le Neve indices (vol. 10) and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Bristol, Billiswyke or Gaunt's Hospital . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps MS. No. 1084 (1832)
— St. James . . . . .	More MS. 351, Pub. Lib. Camb.
— St. Augustine . . . . .	Lord Fitzhardinge, Berkeley Castle, ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. 1, 364); Dean and Chapter, Bristol

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Cirencester . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bath ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 182); Edmund Carteret, T.; Rawlinson MSS. (?) Bod. Lib.; MSS. of Sir Thomas Phillipps
— St. Mary Chapel . . . . .	Dugd. MS. 43, Ashmol. Mus.
Flaxley (a roll) . . . . .	Sir Thomas Phillipps (1833). <i>Transcript of same</i> , Sir T. Phillipps, No. 1310
Gloucester Cathedral . . . . .	Appendix ix. (Brit. Mus.)
— Abbey . . . . .	Cott. MS. Domit. A. viii. <i>Transpt. of same</i> , Lansd. MS. 426
— — . . . . .	Court of Chan., Records of. Printed in the Rolls Series
— — . . . . .	Court of Chan. A box of original charters relating to Gloucester Abbey. Queen's Coll. Oxford, T.
— — Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— — Extracts from a register . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 232, f. 36
— — Registers, etc. . . . .	MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 397)
— Sir W. Hampton (Minchinhampton, Bisley and Stroudwater) . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 26
Hayles . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3725
— Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. D. iii.
— Formulæ, Litteræ, etc. . . . .	Reg. MS. 12 E. xiv.
— . . . . .	King's Remem. Off. Exch. (?)
Lanthony abridgment . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, No. 1833
— Collectanea ex Registris . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3648
— Historia . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. D. x. f. 31
— Extracts from Chronicles of . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 447, ff. 64, 68; Lansd. MS. 259, f. 20b; Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 313b
— Extracts relating to . . . . .	Egerton MS. 1776; Harl. MS. 6079, ff. 102, 103, 104
Newent . . . . .	Add. MSS. 15668, 18461
Tewkesbury . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. A. vii.; <i>Extracts from same</i> , Lansd. MS. 227, f. 226b, and Lansd. MS. 963, p. 37; John Selden, T.; St. Lo. Kniveton, T.; Lord Spenser, T.; Henry Ferrars of Badesley, T.; <i>Transcript</i> , Sir Hen. St. George, 1695, T.
— Ex historia Thewkesberiensis Monasterii. . . . .	Harl. MS. 692, f. 220b
— . . . . .	MSS. of Sir Charles Isham of Lamport Hall, Northants ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 253)
— Notes concerning . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. ff. 44, 2206
— Collectanea . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 99
— Winchcombe . . . . .	Samuel Fell, Bp. of Oxford, 1630, T. (printed); Sir William Morton of Tortworth 1659, <sup>1</sup> D.
— Constitutiones et ordinationes . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. B. 11, f. 216
— — Copy . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 227, f. 191
— 'Cheltenham' . . . . .	Sir John Dutton of Shireburn, T.
— (4 vols. A, B, C, D) . . . . .	Lord Sherborne, 1820

<sup>1</sup> Said to have been burnt in 1666. See Gough's *British Topography*, i. 377.



## RECORDS

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Leckhampton, Court Rolls, 1691 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 32972
Preston-on-Stour, Views of frank pledge, 1477-99 . . . . .	" " 42749
— Extracts of Courts, 1477-1557 . . . . .	" " 42748
— Views of frank pledge, 1549-54 . . . . .	" " 42750
— Extract of Court Roll, 1557 . . . . .	" " 42751
— Views of frank pledge, 1564-97 . . . . .	" " 42752
— Extract of Court Roll, 1568 . . . . .	" " 41950
— Court Rolls, 1569-83 . . . . .	" " 42753
— Views of frank pledge, 1590-3 . . . . .	" " 42754
— — 1594-7 . . . . .	" " 42755-6
— Extract of Court Roll, 1597 . . . . .	" " 41955
— View of frank pledge, 1632 . . . . .	" " 42757
— Court leet, 1652 . . . . .	" " 42758
— View of frank pledge, 1657 . . . . .	" " 42759
— Court Rolls, 1658-85 . . . . .	" " 42761-6
— Extract of Court Roll, 1699 . . . . .	" " 42767
— View of frank pledge, 1699 . . . . .	" " 42747-8
— Court Roll, 1719 . . . . .	" " 42769
— Extract of Court Roll, 1723 . . . . .	" " 42001
— Court Roll, 1740 . . . . .	" " 42768
Saintbury, Extract of Court Roll, 1571 . . . . .	" " 42782
— — 1598 . . . . .	" " 42786
— Extract of Court Baron, 1599 . . . . .	" " 42117
— Court Rolls, 1723-4 . . . . .	" " 42897-9
— — 1725 . . . . .	" " 42895
— — 1752 . . . . .	" " 42906
— — 1760 . . . . .	" " 42909
Slaughter, Extract of Court Roll, 1707 . . . . .	" " 42912
Wishanger, Court Roll, 1563-5 . . . . .	" " 28272, 28274

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society Transactions* (Bristol, 1876), etc.

*Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings* (Bristol, 1888 [1886]), etc.

*Gloucestershire Notes and Queries* (London, 1881 [1879]), etc.

Bristol, MS. Collections of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App. 97

— MS. Collections of the Corporation of. Ibid.

*Gloucestershire Inquisitions Post-mortem, 1-20 Charles I. and Miscellaneous.* British Record Soc., No. 9, 13, 21

*Gloucestershire Wills*, 1541-1650. Ibid. No. 12

*Bristol Wills*, 1572-1792, and *Wills in the Great Orphan Books*, Bristol, 1379-1674. Ibid.  
No. 17

## HAMPSHIRE

## FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar from Richard I. to Edward I. amongst Le Neve's indices (vol. 25), and also the general MS. calendars from Henry VIII. to 1834.

## CHARTULARIES

Badesley . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1739
Beaulieu . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, A. xii. ; Duke of Portland, 1832 ; Harl. MSS. 6602, 6603 ; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 14
Carisbrooke . . . . .	Sir R. Worsley, Apuldercombe <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Mentioned in *Coll. Topog. et Geneal.*

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Carisbrooke, Transcript . . . . .	W. A. Lindsay, F.S.A., Windsor Herald
— Transcript . . . . .	MSS. of Mrs. Prescott of Oxford Square, London ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 97, 98)
— The Black Book of . . . . .	Ibid.
— Excerpta e registro . . . . .	Lansd. MSS. 229, f. 116b and 259, f. 74 ; Excheq. Transpts. of Charters, 16
Christchurch Twyneham . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. D. vi.
— Excerpta ex registro . . . . .	„ „ Claud. A. viii. f. 103
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 17
Godsfield . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1739 (see Harl. MS. 6603)
Hull or Hyll, Chartulary of family of . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 59, 60, calendared in Deputy Keeper's Reports, viii. 151
Hyde, St. Peter . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. viii., Domit. xiv. ; Harl. MS. 1761 ; Sir Christopher Hatton, T. ; Sir Hen. St. George, 1697 ; Stowe MS. 944
— Liber de Hyda . . . . .	Stowe MS. 58
— Extracts, by John Stowe, from above . . .	Lansd. MS. 717
— Matters relating to . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. D. ix. f. 9
Mottisfont . . . . .	King's Remem. Off. Exch. <sup>1</sup> D. ; Sir Charles Mell, 1833
Netley . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
St. Denis Priory at Portwood . . . . .	Add. MS. 15314
Quarr, Abstract of Deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2101, f. 245
Selborne . . . . .	Magdalen College, Oxford ; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
Southampton, Hospital of St. Julian or God's House . . . . .	MSS. of Queen's College, Oxford ( <i>Hist.</i> <i>MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 138)
Southwick . . . . .	Tho. Thistlethwaite of Southwick, 1833
— Transcript of above . . . . .	Add. MS. 33280
— Fragment . . . . .	Harl. MS. 317
Tichfield (3 vols.) . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1833
— Abstract of same . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6602-3
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Wherwell . . . . .	Col. Iremonger, 1830. This is now probably at the B. M. Egerton MS. 2104 A.B.
— Excerpts from the same . . . . .	Thomas Noy ; James, 8, Bodl. Lib.
Winchester . . . . .	Bishop of Winchester, Wolvesey Palace, 1830 ; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2, 4
— New Minster, see Hyde	
— Wokeham College . . . . .	Warden and Fellows
— St. Cross . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1616
— — Swithin . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Winchester
— — Ales . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xvii. ; Galba, A. xv.
— — Ch. icon . . . . .	„ „ Dom. xiii.
— — Histo. . . . .	Harl. MS. 358, f. 65
— — Ex Lib. historiali domus S. Swithuni	Lansd. MS. 963, art. 8
— — Chartula . . . . .	Add. MSS. 15350, 29436
— — Statuta, 13 . . . . .	Harl. MS. 328
— City . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 31)

<sup>1</sup> This is now known to exist at the Public Record Office.

# RECORDS

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Alton, Court Rolls and frank pledge, 1336-76 .	Add. Rolls, 27765-94
— Court Rolls, 1337-50 . . . . .	" " 27665
— — and view of frank pledge, 1360-6 .	" " 27666-8
— — — 1370-4 . . . . .	" " 27669-70
— — 1380-5 . . . . .	" " 27795-802
— — 1382-4 . . . . .	" " 27671
— — and frank pledge, 1385-95 . . .	" " 27804-15
— — 1390-1 . . . . .	" " 27672
— — 1395-6 . . . . .	" " 27673
— — 1396-7 . . . . .	" " 27818
— — and frank pledge, 1398-1405 . .	" " 27821-5
— — 1405-14 . . . . .	" " 27827-33
— — 1414-6 . . . . .	" " 27835-8
— — and frank pledge, 1420-4 . . .	" " 27841-4
— — 1425-8 . . . . .	" " 27675
— — and frank pledge, 1427-31 . . .	" " 27848-51
— — — 1431-2 . . . . .	" " 27853
— — — 1432-3 . . . . .	" " 27855
— — — 1435-9 . . . . .	" " 27676-7
— — — 1439-40 . . . . .	" " 27856
— — — 1447-8 . . . . .	" " 27857
— — — 1457-8 . . . . .	" " 27858
— — — 1460-76 . . . . .	" " 27859-67
— — — 1479 . . . . .	" " 27868
— — — 1479-80 . . . . .	" " 27871-2
Alton Eastbrooke and Alton Westbrooke, Court Rolls and frank pledge, 1449-50 . .	" " 27678
Alton Eastbrooke, View of frank pledge, 1479 .	" " 27869
— — 1480 . . . . .	" " 27873
— — 1485-6 . . . . .	" " 27880
Alton Westbrooke, Court Rolls, 1480-1504 .	" " 27874-84
— — 1557-1618 . . . . .	" " 27886-8
— — and Eastbrooke, Extracts of Court Leet, 1660-91 . . . . .	" " 27895-9
Bentworth and Burkhams, Court Rolls, 1563- 1600 . . . . .	" " 27933-43
Carisbrooke, Court Rolls, 1408-13 . . . .	" " 28245-50
— — 1558 and 1646-7 . . . . .	" " 28251-2
Freshwater, Court Roll, 1558 . . . . .	" " 28251
Godshall, Isle of Wight, Court Roll and frank pledge, 1353-1652 . . . . .	" " 28253-63
Holybourne, Hundred Rolls, 1337-8 . . .	" " 27766
— — and frank pledge, 1337-51 . . .	" " 27665
— — 1338-1436 . . . . .	" " 27902-32
— — 1340-5 . . . . .	" " 27768, 27770
— — and frank pledge, 1346-54 . . .	" " 27774-7
— — — 1364-6 . . . . .	" " 27667
— — — 1365-6 . . . . .	" " 27668
— — 1365-7 . . . . .	" " 27786
— — and frank pledge, 1395-7 . . . .	" " 27674
— — 1397-8 . . . . .	" " 27819
— — 1401-2 . . . . .	" " 27824
— — 1401-5 . . . . .	" " 27824-5
— — 1405-6 . . . . .	" " 27827
— — 1406-7 . . . . .	" " 27829
— — 1413-6 . . . . .	" " 27836-7
— — 1420-4 . . . . .	" " 27841, 27843
— — 1431-2 . . . . .	" " 27852



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Holybourne, Hundred Rolls, 1432-3 . . .	Add. Roll, 27855
— View of frank pledge, 1479 . . .	” ” 27870
Langrish, Court Rolls, 1419-1523 . . .	” ” 27974-88
Lockerley, Court Roll, 1493 . . .	” ” 27973
Mapledurham, Court Rolls, 1276-1399 . . .	” ” 28028-66
— View of frank pledge, 1317-8 . . .	” ” 28033
— Court Roll, 1403 . . .	” ” 28069
— — 1404-6 . . .	” ” 27071-3
— — 1408-10 . . .	” ” 28075-7
— — 1411 . . .	” ” 28079
— — 1417-8 . . .	” ” 28083-4
— — 1419, 1446 . . .	” ” 28086
— — 1420-30 . . .	” ” 28088, 28104
— View of frank pledge, 1429-30 . . .	” ” 28103-4
— Court Rolls, 1431-41 . . .	” ” 28108-18
— — 1447-8 . . .	” ” 28128
— — 1450-5 . . .	” ” 28130-1
— — 1457-60 . . .	” ” 28134
— — 1465-7 . . .	” ” 28137
— — 1503-28 . . .	” ” 27659
— — 1509-20 . . .	” ” 27658
— — 1528-39 . . .	” ” 27660-1
— Rolls of Courts, 1564-76 . . .	” ” 27662
— — 1590-1611 . . .	” ” 27663-4
— Court Roll, 1602 . . .	” ” 28010-11
— Extract of Court Roll, 1630 . . .	” ” 28238
— — 1647 . . .	” ” 27664
Neatham, Extract of Court Roll, 1576 . . .	” ” 27992
— Court Roll, 1613-4 . . .	” ” 27993
Oakhanger in parish of Selborne, View of frank pledge, 1672 . . .	” ” 27991
Ower in parish of Eling, Extract of Court Roll, 1602 . . .	” ” 27994
Petersfield, Court Roll, 1543 . . .	” ” 28009
— View of frank pledge, 1543 . . .	” ” 28009
— — 1602 . . .	” ” 28010
— — 1602-9 . . .	” ” 28011-8
Sheet by Petersfield, Court Rolls, 1537-8 . . .	” ” 28228
Thurstons in Binsted, Court Roll, 1706 . . .	” ” 28240
Weston in parish of Buriton, Court Rolls, 1537-9 . . .	” ” 28235
Wroxall, Isle of Wight, Court Rolls, 1627-34 . . .	” ” 28264

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- The Hampshire Antiquary and Naturalist* : the local Notes and Queries, etc., of the Hampshire Field Club, etc. (London, 1891), etc.
- Hampshire Record Society* [Publications] (London, 1889), etc.
- Carisbrooke, MS. Collections of the Parish of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Sixth Report, xiv. and App. 499, 500
- Petersfield, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Tenth Report, 23
- Southampton, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Eleventh Report, App. iii. 1-144
- MS. Collection of God's House at. *Ibid.* (see Oxford, Queen's College), Sixth Report, App. 551-69
- Winchester, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 595-605

## HEREFORDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are no calendars prior to the reign of Henry VIII. The

## RECORDS

finis are included for this county in the general MS. calendars from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Aconbury . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 55. Calendared in Deputy Keeper's Report, viii. App. ii. 135
— Extracts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 405; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 11
Deva Abbey (Extracts) . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
Dore . . . . .	Lord Scudamore, T.; Wm. Brome
— Transcripts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
— Extracts from Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 5937, f. 173
— Ex chartis abbatiae de Dore . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii. f. 229
— Extracts from Records of . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5804, f. 44
Hereford Cathedral . . . . .	The Lord Weymouth, 1720; <i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1832, No. 4802; More MS. 141, Pub. Lib. Camb.; Rawlinson MS. B. 329, Bodl. Lib.
— Fragment . . . . .	Jones MS. 21, Bodl. Lib.
— Statuta . . . . .	Hargrave MSS. 246, 357; Royal MS. 10 A. xi.; Harl. MSS. 4343, 5506, f. 72
Hereford Priory, Munimenta . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 863, f. 155b
— Particulars of . . . . .	" " 116, art. 12
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Hereford, St. Ethelbert's Hospital, Statuta . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4343
— Coningsby's Hospital, Foundation, 1617 . . . . .	Kings MS. 47
Leominster . . . . .	Tho. Blount of Orleton, 1669, T.; Thos. Lord Coningsby, 1719, T.
— Chartulary (?) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Dom. A. iii.
Tetley . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5.
Wigmore . . . . .	Robert, Earl of Oxford (?), T.; Thomas, Earl of Elgin, 1656, D.; Will. Cecil, Lord Burleigh (?) <sup>1</sup>
— Extracts 'e Chronico' . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 308
— Extracts ex registro . . . . .	Lansd. MSS. 229, f. 42b; 259, f. 43; 447, f. 64b; Harl. MSS. 3648; 5804, f. 35; 5855, f. 87; Cott. MSS. Jul. C. vii. f. 245
Wigmore Abbey . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 4
Wormesley . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3586; <sup>2</sup> Archiepisc. Lib. Lambeth, T.

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Bishop's Frome, Court Rolls, 1405-1506 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 27187-207
Bosbury, Colwall, Coddington, Eastorr, Bishop's Palace, Shellwicke in parish of Holmer, Hampton Bishop, Stretton Sugwas, Eaton Bishop, Tupsley, Barton, Court Rolls, 1616 . . . . .	" " 27245

<sup>1</sup> Note in *Collectanea Genealogica et Topographica*: 'See *Bibliotheca Illustris*, 1687, p. 82. Tanner thinks this the same with the one which belonged to Lord Bruce (Earl of Elgin). Out of this collection were purchased the Cartularies which came to the library of the Duke of Kent, 1739, often referred to in our list.'

<sup>2</sup> Note in the *Collectanea*: 'Probably the same which in Harl. 6726 (compiled about 1653) is often quoted as "penes Gul. Mayl." (Mayland).'

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Hereford Palace, Rolls of halimote, 1462-3 . . .	Add. Roll, 27290-2
— — 1467-8 . . . . .	” ” 27293, 27294
— Court Rolls, 1468-71 . . . . .	” ” 27295-8
— Roll of halimote, 1472 . . . . .	” ” 27299
— and Ledbury, Court Roll, 1474 . . . . .	” ” 27300
— and Bromyard, Roll of halimote and Court, 1475 . . . . .	” ” 27301
— — — 1476 . . . . .	” ” 27304
— and Ross, Roll of halimote and Court, 1477 . . . . .	” ” 29305
— Roll of halimote, 1478 . . . . .	” ” 27306
— Rolls of halimote, 1481-2 . . . . .	” ” 27307-10
Wigmore, Court Rolls, 1451-2 . . . . .	” ” 34936

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club Transactions* (Hereford, 1867), etc.

Hereford, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Thirteenth Report, App. iv. 283-353

## HERTFORDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are at the Public Record Office a MS. calendar among Le Neve's indices (vol. 10) from Richard I. to Richard III., and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834. A calendar for the fines of the Tudor period has been printed by Mr. W. Brigg in the *Herts Genealogist and Antiquary*.

### CHARTULARIES

Ashridge . . . . .	In Ashridge Lib. (2 vols.)
Clothall . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 15
Cottered . . . . .	” ” 29
Flamstead . . . . .	Sir Edgar R. S. Sebright
Langley . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Munden . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 62
Redburn, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Rowney . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 19
Royston . . . . .	” ” 1
— Hosp. . . . .	Sir John Wildbore of Foxton, Kent ; 1635, Dodsw.
— Particulars concerning the Priory . . . . .	Harl. MS. 7041, f. 5
St. Albans . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. D. iii. ; Tib. E. vi. ; Claud. E. iv. ; Nero, D. i.
— Catalog. Benefact. . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, D. vii.
— Chartulary . . . . .	” ” Otho, D. iii.
— 'Whethamstede' (vol. i.) . . . . .	” ” Claud. D. i.
— — (vol. ii.) . . . . .	Arund. MS. 3, Coll. Arm.
— — (vol. iii.) . . . . .	” ” 34, B. M.
— 'Moot' . . . . .	Harl. MS. 602
— 'Almoner' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 375
— 'Wintershulle' . . . . .	More MS. 59, Pub. Lib. Camb.
— . . . . .	Rawlinson MS. B. 332, Bodl. Lib. ; Gwynne MS. Furnival's Inn, T. ; Degge MS. 1723, T.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— Chronicle . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. A. xx. f. 77 ; Harl. MS. 3775, ff. 102-20
— Ex registro S. Albani . . . . .	Harl. MS. 312, f. 68 ; Add. MS. 4783, art. 39
— 'Moote' Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 5843, p. 153



## RECORDS

St. Albans. Abstracts from a Leiger . . .	Lansd. MSS. 860, f. 169 ; 863, f. 54b
— 'Ex libro S. Albani' . . .	Stowe MS. 1047, f. 130 ; Harl. MS. 247, ff. 173, 184
— Excerpta de gestis Abbatum . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. D. vii. f. 115b
— Hospital of St. Julian . . .	" " Claud. D. i. f. 169 (Rentale) ; Nero, D. i. f. 187 (Statuta)
Sopwell, Consuetudines . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. E. iv. f. 376b ; Nero, D. i. f. 193
— . . .	Exch. K. R. Eccles. Doc. 3
Wymondley . . .	Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Abbots Langley, Court Roll, 1611-2 . . .	Add. Roll, 35498
Ardeley, Roll of Court Baron, 1630-1 . . .	" " 27169
— Court Rolls, 1635-8 . . .	" " 27170-3
Ayot St. Lawrence, Wastingtons in, Extracts of Court Roll, 1540 . . .	" " 35325, 35326
— — — 1556-8 . . .	" " 35327-30
Ayot St. Lawrence, Wastingtons in } Extract of Court	
Ayot St. Peter } Rolls, 1743 . . .	" " 35375
Ayot St. Peter, Court Rolls, 1615, 1624 . . .	" " 35376, 35377
— — 1628 . . .	" " 35378
— — 1639 . . .	" " 35379
— — 1653 . . .	" " 35380
Bishop's Stortford, Extracts of Court Roll, 1684-92 . . .	" " 27084-7
— — 1695-1707 . . .	" " 27089-93
— — 1729-72 . . .	" " 27096-103
— — 1794 . . .	" " 27105
Datchworth, Extract of Court Roll, 1536 . . .	" " 35435
Harpenden, Extract of Court Roll, 1508 . . .	" " 28934
Hatfield, Bishop's, Chewell in, Court Rolls, 1356-8 . . .	" " 28767
— Symond's Hyde in, Court Rolls, 1366-7, 1391 . . .	" " 28777
— — — 1399-1404 . . .	" " 28799
Kelshall, Extract of Court Roll, 1635 . . .	" " 33006
King's Walden, Court Rolls, 1291-1445 . . .	" " 35922-42
— Extract of Court Roll, 1361 . . .	" " 35722
— — 1403 . . .	" " 35733
— — 1404 . . .	" " 35735
— — 1405 . . .	" " 35737
— — 1412 . . .	" " 35743
— — 1436 . . .	" " 35749
— — 1453 . . .	" " 35756
— — 1465 . . .	" " 35764
— Court Rolls, 1493-1606 . . .	" " 35946-36017
— Extracts of Court Roll, 1511-2 . . .	" " 35773, 35774
— — 1524 . . .	" " 35781
— — 1528-9 . . .	" " 35788-9
— — 1546 . . .	" " 35801
— — 1564 . . .	" " 35810
— — 1575 . . .	" " 35816
— Court Rolls, 1611-24 . . .	" " 36019-22
— — 1625 . . .	" " 36025
— — 1627 . . .	" " 36027
— — 1636-87 . . .	" " 36032-67
Park, Extract of Court Roll, 1505 . . .	" " 28265
— — 1554 . . .	" " 28266
— — 1587 . . .	" " 28267

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Standon, Extracts of Court Roll, 1499-1511 .	Add. Roll, 35515-7
Therfield, Court Roll and view of frank pledge, 1294. . . . .	” ” 39597
— Court Roll, 1369 . . . . .	” ” 39473
— View of frank pledge, 1386 . . . . .	” ” 34778
— — 1390 . . . . .	” ” 34813
— Court Roll, 1439-40 . . . . .	” ” 39771
— — 1455 . . . . .	” ” 39774
— — 1462 . . . . .	” ” 39584
— Court Rolls of, Views of frank pledge, 1473-4	” ” 39656
Thorley Hall, Court Roll, 1687-8 . . . . .	” ” 32971
Weston, Extract of Court Roll, 1397 . . . . .	” ” 36086
— — 1407 . . . . .	” ” 36090
— — 1423-4 . . . . .	” ” 36093, 36094
— — 1439 . . . . .	” ” 36095
— — 1456 . . . . .	” ” 36097
— — 1459-65 . . . . .	” ” 36099-103
— — 1467 . . . . .	” ” 36105
— — 1468-9 . . . . .	” ” 36107, 36108
— — 1474-81 . . . . .	” ” 36111-7
— — 1481 . . . . .	” ” 36119
— — 1483-5 . . . . .	” ” 36122-31
— — 1486-1507 . . . . .	” ” 36133-49
— — 1509 . . . . .	” ” 36151
— — 1509-18 . . . . .	” ” 36153-72
— — 1519 . . . . .	” ” 36174
— — 1524-5 . . . . .	” ” 36177-85
— — 1526-33 . . . . .	” ” 36187-92
— — 1535 . . . . .	” ” 36194-6
— — 1537-54 . . . . .	” ” 36202-20
— — 1555-7 . . . . .	” ” 36230-7
— — 1630 . . . . .	” ” 36290
— by Baldock, Court Rolls, 1676 . . . . .	” ” 36317
— Argentine, Extract of Court Roll, 1536 . . . . .	” ” 36199
— Lannock in, Extract of Court Roll, 1410 . . . . .	” ” 36091
— — Views of frank pledge, 1476-84 . . . . .	” ” 36325-8
— — Extract of Court Roll, 1504 . . . . .	” ” 36329
— — Views of frank pledge, 1510-6 . . . . .	” ” 36330-7
— — — and Court Roll, 1517-37 . . . . .	” ” 36339-52
— — Extract of Court Roll, 1538-43 . . . . .	” ” 36353-6
— — Views of frank pledge, 1543 . . . . .	” ” 36356
— — — 1560. . . . .	” ” 36360
— — — 1600. . . . .	” ” 36372
— — Court Rolls, 1607-19 . . . . .	” ” 36375-83
— — — 1673-85 . . . . .	” ” 36397-8

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*St. Albans and Hertfordshire Archæological and Architectural Society Transactions, 1845-1900*

*East Herts Archæological Society Transactions*

Hertford, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 158-64

St. Albans, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xviii. and App. 565-8

*Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries* (London, 1895), etc. Called the *Home Counties Magazine* since 1898

## HUNTINGDONSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar to the fines for this county from Richard I. to

## RECORDS

Henry VIII. is about to be printed by the Cambridge Archæological Society. From Henry VIII. to 1834 this county is included in the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office.

### CHARTULARIES.

Hinchinbroke . . . . .	Earl of Sandwich, T. <sup>1</sup>
Huntingdon, St. Mary . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, C. i.
Ramsey . . . . .	" " Otho, B. xiv.
— 'Dodeford' . . . . .	" " Vesp. E. ii.
— Feoda . . . . .	" " Galba, E. x.
— . . . . .	Harl. MS. 445, 5071 (printed by Hearne at end of <i>Sprott's Chronicle</i> ); Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. 28; Rawl. MS. B. 333, Bodl. Lib.
— Transcript . . . . .	Stowe MS. 938
— . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt.; Henry Cromwell, 1650, T.; Walter Clavell, T.; Sir Thomas Hare of Stow Hall, Norfolk ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 251)
— Excerpts from Chartularies and Registers . . . . .	Add. MS. 5485, f. 29; Cott. MS. Otho, D. iv. f. 114; Lansd. MS. 229, f. 13; Harl. MS. 298, f. 62b; 312, f. 37; 1178, f. 17b; 311, f. 14b
— Chartæ, etc. . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xviii. ff. 88, 92
— Collections . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936; Add. MSS. 33445-69
— Book of Expenses, 1355-6 . . . . .	Add. MS. 34484
— A large mass of charters . . . . .	Add. Ch. 39039-941, 33047-34269
— Rental . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul., F. ix.
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 1
St. Neot's . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, A. iv.
— Extracts from above . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 863, f. 161b
— Extracts from Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 5846, p. 186; Harl. MS. 2273, f. 82
— Sacristæ . . . . .	Stowe MS. 941 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 28)
— Copies of Charters . . . . .	Add. MS. 24792
Sawtry, Many papal bulls relating to. . . . .	Aug. ii.
— . . . . .	Excheq. Transpts. of Charters, 5

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Gaines	} Court Roll, 1691-2 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 39575
Dillington		
Perry in Great		
Staughton		
Hartford, Roll of Sheriffs' turn, 1410 . . . . .	" "	39851
Hinchinbrook, Court Roll and frank pledge, 1371 . . . . .	" "	34328
— and views of frank pledge, 1404-26 . . . . .	" "	34329-31
— Extract of Court Roll, 1407 . . . . .	" "	34097
Hurstingstone, Hundred Roll, 1507 . . . . .	" "	39490
Sawtry } Views of frank pledge, 1437-62 . . . . .	" "	34786-92
Southoe }		
Upton } Court Rolls, 1441 . . . . .	" "	34797
Sawtry }		
— View of frank pledge, 1481 . . . . .	" "	34793
— Court Roll, 1511 . . . . .	" "	39732

<sup>1</sup> Query if burnt in the fire at Hinchinbroke House in 1830.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Sawtry St. Judith } Woodwalton	Views of frank pledge, 1544-52, Add. Roll, 34794-6		
— Court Rolls, 1559 . . . . .	”	”	39752
Sawtry, Court Roll, 1588 . . . . .	”	”	39735
Spaldwick, Court Roll, 1554. . . . .	”	”	39737
Stukeley, Great, Court Roll, 1353 . . . . .	”	”	39740
Walton cum } Higney	Court Roll, 1542-4 . . . . . ” ” 39749-51		

## RAMSEY ABBEY MANORS

Broughton, Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1254-5 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 34303		
Broughton and sub manors, viz. :— King's Ripton Little Stukeley Warboys Gidding Upwood Elton Wistow Abbots Ripton Holywell Slepe Bythorn Little Raveley Ramsey cum Heyhtmundegrove } Houghton Abbots Ripton } Wistow Little Raveley } Upwood Ramsey Ripton Regis } Old Weston, Views of frank pledge, 1290 . . . . .	Court Roll, 1267 . . . . . ” ” 39594		
	Court Rolls, 1274 . . . . . ” ” 39586		
	View of frank pledge, 1279 . . . . . ” ” 34911		
	Court Roll, 1289 . . . . . ” ” 39596		
	Views of frank pledge, 1290 . . . . . ” ” 34908		
Wistow Warboys Upwood Houghton Elton Houghton Wyton Glatton } King's Ripton Little Stukeley Ellington Steeple Gidding } Slepe Old Hurst Woodhurst The Grange of St. Ives } Bridge Street Wistow Broughton } Warboys } Abbots Ripton Old Weston Needingworth } Holywell	Court Rolls, 1291-1366 . . . . . ” ” 39849-59		
	Views of frank pledge, 1292 . . . . . ” ” 34338		
	Views of frank pledge, 1292 . . . . . ” ” 34336		
	Views of frank pledge, 1292 . . . . . ” ” 34339		
	Views of frank pledge, 1292 . . . . . ” ” 34335		
	Views of frank pledge, 1292 . . . . . ” ” 34337		



# RECORDS

Ramsey	}	Court Roll and views of frank pledge, 1294 . . . Add. Roll, 39597	
Broughton			
Wistow			
Abbots Ripton cum			
Wennington			
Little Stukeley			
Gidding			
Ellington cum			
Sybethorpe and			
Cotene			
King's Ripton			
Warboys			
Hemingford Abbots			
Holywell cum			
Needingworth			
Houghton cum			
Wilton			
Elton			
Weston			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1294 . . . " " 34769	
Great Raveley			
Warboys	}	Court Rolls, 1294-1521 . . . " " 39754-79	
Wistow			
Broughton			
Houghton			
Upwood			
King's Ripton			
Hemingford Abbots	}	Ramsey, Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1295-1414 . . . " " 39598-644	
Ramsey			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1297-1390 " " 34798-814	
Great Raveley			
Wistow			
Broughton			
Old Weston			
Warboys, View of frank pledge, 1305 . . .		" "	34774
Warboys and sub manors, Views of frank pledge, 1306-86 . . .		" "	34895-902
St. Ives, Portion of Court Roll and view of frank pledge, Edw. I.-Edw. II. . . .		" "	34775, 34776
Wistow, Portion of view of frank pledge, Edw. I.- Edw. II. . . .		" "	34915
Broughton, View of frank pledge, 1307 . . .		" "	34916
Ramsey, Views of frank pledge, 1307-1422 . .		" "	34359-69
Little Stukeley	}	Court Rolls, 1308-9 . . . " " 39738, 39739	
Ellington			
Abbots Ripton	}	Ramsey, View of frank pledge, 1309 . . . " " 34770	
Ramsey			
Broughton, View of frank pledge, 1309 . . .		" "	34304
Wistow	}	Views of frank pledge, 1309 . . . " " 34342	
Warboys			
Broughton			
King's Ripton			
Ramsey	}	Views of frank pledge, 1311 . . . " " 34305	
Broughton			
King's Ripton	}	Views of frank pledge, 1312-3. " " 34768	
King's Ripton			
Ramsey	}	Court Rolls and frank pledge, 1313 " " 34324	
Houghton			
Warboys			



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Warboys, View of frank pledge, 1313 . . .	Add. Roll, 34910
Warboys } Views of frank pledge, 1322 . . .	" " 34777
St. Ives }	
Elton } Views of frank pledge, 1331 . . .	" " 34321
Upwood }	
Hemingford Abbots } Court Rolls, 1332 . . .	" " 39582
Upwood }	
Upwood, Leet and Court Rolls, 1347-9 . . .	" " 34849-50
Hemingford Abbots }	
Holywell } Court Rolls, 1359. . .	" " 39583
Broughton }	
King's Ripton, Court Rolls, 1360 . . .	" " 39730
Wistow }	
Warboys }	
Holywell }	
Slepe }	
Broughton } Court Rolls, 1365 . . .	" " 39860
Abbots Ripton }	
Upwood }	
Old Weston }	
Elton }	
Houghton cum } Estreats of Court Baron, 1570 . . .	" " 39588
Wilton }	
Old Weston }	
Elton } Court Rolls, 1370 . . .	" " 39850
Abbots Ripton }	
Ellington, Court Roll, temp. Edw. III. . .	" " 34320
Broughton }	
Upwood } Views of frank pledge, 1382 . . .	" " 34306
Warboys }	
Slepe in St. Ives } Views of frank pledge with	
Holywell } Courts, 1386-1420 . . .	" " 34778-81
Upwood }	
Wistow }	
Broughton }	
Warboys } Court Rolls and views of frank	
Slepe } pledge, 1391 . . .	" " 34815, 34816
Elton }	
Old Weston }	
Little Stukeley }	
Upwood }	
Wistow }	
Warboys }	
Broughton } Court Rolls, 1398 . . .	" " 34817
Abbots Ripton }	
Houghton }	
Slepe }	
Holywell }	
Wistow } Views of frank pledge, 1400 . . .	" " 34920
Broughton }	
Wistow }	
Warboys }	
Broughton }	
Upwood }	
Gidding } Court Rolls, 1403-1543 . . .	" " 39861-73
Old Weston }	
Ellington }	
Houghton }	
Great Raveley }	
Houghton (?), Views of frank pledge, 1404 . . .	" " 34307



# RECORDS

Upwood	}	Court Rolls, 1405 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 34818
Elton			
Wistow			
Slepe	}	View of frank pledge, 1408 . . . . .	„ „ 34921
Ramsey			
Upwood	}	Court Rolls, 1411 . . . . .	„ „ 34819
Wistow			
Elton			
Broughton			
Abbots Ripton			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1413 . . . . .	„ „ 34820
Wistow			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1420 . . . . .	„ „ 34821
Wistow			
Broughton			
Ramsey	}	Court Rolls, 1425 . . . . .	„ „ 39645, 39745
Upwood			
Broughton	}	Court Rolls, 1426 . . . . .	„ „ 34308
Slepe			
Ramsey	}	Views of frank pledge, 1427-8 „ „	34370
Upwood			
Warboys			
Broughton			
Ellington			
Abbots Ripton			
Slepe			
Old Weston			
Eton			
Hemingford Abbots			
Houghton			
Wistow			
King's Ripton	}	Court Rolls and views of frank pledge,	„ „ 39646
Ramsey			
Upwood	}	1430 . . . . .	„ „ 34822-4
Wistow			
Ramsey	}	Court Roll and view of frank pledge, 1433	„ „ 39647
Slepe			
Ramsey	}	Court Rolls, 1434. . . . .	„ „ 39648
Upwood			
Ramsey	}	Views of frank pledge, 1434 . . . . .	„ „ 34371
Upwood			
Broughton	}	Views of frank pledge, 1441 . . . . .	„ „ 34309
Slepe			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1443 . . . . .	„ „ 34825
Ellington			
Ramsey	}	Court Roll, 1443-65 . . . . .	„ „ 39650-5
Upwood			
—	}	Court Roll, 1448 . . . . .	„ „ 34826
—			
Abbots Ripton	}	Court Roll, 1450 . . . . .	„ „ 39746
Upwood			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1452-3 . . . . .	„ „ 34827
King's Ripton			
Hemingford Abbots	}	Views of frank pledge, 1453 . . . . .	„ „ 34828
Elton			
Slepe in St. Ives	}	Court Rolls and frank pledge, 1454 . . . . .	„ „ 34323
Weston			
Ellington	}	View of frank pledge, 1454 . . . . .	„ „ 34782
Holywell			
Upwood and sub manors	}	View of frank pledge, 1454 . . . . .	„ „ 34909
with Courts, 1454-1591. . . . .			
			„ „ 34322
			„ „ 34829-48

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Warboys	}	Court Rolls, 1462 . . . .	Add. Roll, 39729
Abbots Ripton			
Old Weston			
Bythorn			
Brington	}	Court Rolls, 1462 . . . .	" " 39584
Hemingford Abbots			
Houghton			
Broughton			
Gidding	}	Views of frank pledge, 1462-1516 . . . .	" " 34372-6
Ramsey			
Wistow	}	Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1469 . . . . .	" " 34273
Raveley			
Broughton			
Warboys			
Ramsey	}	Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1473-4 . . . .	" " 39656
King's Ripton			
Houghton			
Hemingford Abbots			
Gidding			
Weston			
Elton			
Ellington			
Stukeley			
Abbots Ripton			
Wistow			
Warboys			
Holywell			
Broughton			
Upwood			
Slepe	}	King's Ripton, see Broughton, Court Rolls, 1491 . . . .	" " 39731
King's Ripton, see Broughton, Court Rolls, 1491 . . . .			
Ramsey	}	Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1500-37 . . . .	" " 39657-64
Upwood			
Great Raveley			
Warboys			
Wistow			
Little Raveley	}	Extract of Court Roll, 1509 . . . .	" " 33969
Broughton			
Ramsey	}	Extract of Court Roll, 1511 . . . .	" " 34137
Upwood			
Ramsey	}	Extracts of Court Roll, 1511-39 . . . .	" " 33971-83
Broughton			
Ellington	}	Court Rolls, 1513 . . . . .	" " 34310
Heyghtmongrove			
Bury	}	Extract of Court Roll, 1514 . . . .	" " 33429
Little Raveley			
Heyghtmongrove	}	Extract of Court Roll, 1522 . . . .	" " 34012
Bury			
Broughton	}	Extracts of Court Roll, 1524-6 . . . .	" " 33430, 33431
Heyghtmongrove			
Bury	}	Extracts of Court Roll, 1524-8 . . . .	" " 33215-7
Broughton			
Heyghtmongrove	}	Extracts of Court Roll, 1530-5 . . . .	" " 33432-6
Bury			
Bury	}	Extract of Court Roll, 1530-8 . . . .	" " 33234-7
Ramsey			
Upwood	}	Views of frank pledge, 1535 . . . .	" " 34377
Great Raveley			
Upwood	}	Court Rolls, 1536 . . . . .	" " 39780
Great Raveley			
Warboys			
Little Stukeley	}		



## RECORDS

Upwood			
Great Raveley	} Extract of Court Roll, 1539 .	Add. Roll, 34139	
Ramsey, Extract of Court of Augmentations,			
1540 . . . . .	" "	39266	
— Extracts of Court leets and views of frank			
pledge, 1540-57 . . . . .	" "	34378, 34379	
Braughton, Extract of Court Roll, 1541 . .	" "	33220	
Ramsey cum	} Estreats of view of frank pledge		
Bury and			
Heithmongrove	with Court, 1542-4 . . .	" "	39665, 39666
Little Raveley, Court Rolls, 1543 . . . . .	" "	39726	
Bury, Extracts of views of frank pledge, 1543-4	" "	34314, 34315	
Wistow cum	} Estreats of view of frank pledge,		
Little Raveley			
— 1543-5 . . . . .	" "	39874	
— Court Rolls, 1544-73 . . . . .	" "	39875-88	
Warboys, Estreat of view of frank pledge with			
Court, 1545 . . . . .	" "	39781	
Bury cum	} Estreats of Courts and views of		
Highmangrove,			
frank pledge, 1548-56 . . .	" "	39567	
Ramsey, Extract of Court Roll, 1561 . . . .	" "	33985, 39270	
Bury, View of frank pledge, 1562 . . . . .	" "	34316	
Ramsey, Extracts of Court Roll, 1563-5 . . .	" "	39272-4	
— Extracts of Court leets and views of frank			
pledge with Courts Baron, 1564-1733 . .	" "	34380-482	
— Extracts of Court Rolls, 1566-8 . . . .	" "	33987, 33988	
— — 1567 . . . . .	" "	39276, 39277	
Bury cum	} Court Rolls, 1567-89 . . .		
Highmangrove			
Warboys		" "	39568-74
Broughton			
Bury, Views of frank pledge, 1568 . . . . .	" "	34317	
Little Raveley, View of frank pledge, 1568 . .	" "	34766	
Warboys, Court Rolls, 1568-88 . . . . .	" "	39782-95	
Ramsey, Court Roll, 1572 . . . . .	" "	39667	
Little Raveley, Court Rolls, 1574 . . . . .	" "	39727	
Wistow	} Views of frank pledge, 1581 . . .		
Broughton		" "	34922
Warboys			
Wistow cum	} Views of frank pledge, 1582-98 .		
Upwood		" "	34923-9
Broughton, Views of frank pledge, 1586-7 . .	" "	34311	
Bury, Views of frank pledge, 1586-8 . . . .	" "	34318	
Little Raveley, Court Rolls, 1591-2 . . . .	" "	39728	
Ramsey, Extract of Court Roll, 1592 . . . .	" "	33990	
Bury, View of frank pledge and Court Baron,			
1594 . . . . .	" "	34319	
Upwood, Extract of Court Roll, 1605 . . . .	" "	39343	
— — 1606, 1611 . . . . .	" "	39346-8	
— — 1616 . . . . .	" "	39350	
Ramsey, Extract of Court Roll, 1617 . . . .	" "	33992	
Bury, Extract of Court Roll, 1636 . . . . .	" "	39116	
Ramsey, Extract of Court Roll, 1640 . . . .	" "	39297	

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, ETC.

*Fenland Notes and Queries* : a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon, etc.  
(Peterborough, 1891 [1889]), etc.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## KENT

### FEET OF FINES

The fines from Richard I. to John were printed in full in Latin by Mr. Larking in the Kent Archæological Society's *Archæologia Cantiana* (i. 217-88, ii. 239-78, iii. 209-40, iv. 273-308, v. 289-90, vi. 225-34), and abstracts of them from Edward II. to 7 Edward III. by Mr. Greenstreet in the same series (xi. 305-58, xii. 289-308, xiii. 289-320, xiv. 241-80, xv. 273-310, xviii. 337-52, xx. 161-86). There are also at the British Museum abstracts in Lansdowne MSS. 267, 268, 269, 276, from Henry III. to Edward I. and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office.

### CHARTULARIES

Bayham or Begham, Collections relating to, see

Sussex

Bradsole, see Dover, St. Radegund

Canterbury, Archbishopric of . . . . .

— Christ Church or Holy Trinity, Registers . . . . .

— — Extracts from registers . . . . .

— — Fragment of Chartulary . . . . .

— — Chartulary . . . . .

— — Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .

— — Chartæ . . . . .

— — Privilegia . . . . .

— — Servicia et Consuetudines de Maneriis  
prioratus . . . . .

— — De combustione et reparatione ecclesie  
Cantuariensis . . . . .

— — . . . . .

— — 'Molash' . . . . .

— — . . . . .

— — Inventory of Deeds . . . . .

— St. Saviour . . . . .

— St. Sepulchre . . . . .

— St. Augustine's . . . . .

— — 'Liber Ruber' . . . . .

— — . . . . .

— — 'Liber Niger' . . . . .

— — Fragment . . . . .

— — . . . . .

— — . . . . .

Exch. T.R. Misc. Bks. 137

Add. MS. 6160; Harl. MS. 788

Lansd. MS. 963, p. 110; Lansd. MS.  
964, f. 58b; Add. MSS. 5506, f. 128;  
6261, ff. 179, 184; Harl. MS. 2044, f. 70

Add. MS. 25109

Stowe MS. 924

" " 927

Harl. MS. 1757, f. 170b; Cott. MS.  
Cleo. E. i.

Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xx. f. 278

Harl. MS. 1006; Cott. MS. Galba, E. iv.

Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xix.

Dean and Chapter (Registers, etc.) (*Hist.*  
*MSS. Com. Rep.* viii. 316); Cott. MS.  
Claud. A. iii.; Arundel MS. 68, B. M.;  
Add. MS. 6159

Tanner MS. 165, Bodl. Lib.

C. C. Coll. Oxf. No. 256; More MS.  
296, Pub. Lib. Camb. E. v. 31; Add. MS.  
6037; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2

Exch. T.R. Misc. Bks. 138

Harl. MS. 1006

Add. MS. 5516

Cott. MS. Jul. D. ii.; Stowe MS. 924;  
Add. MS. 5506

Cott. MS. Claud. D. x.

" " Otho, B. xv.<sup>1</sup>; Vitell. A. ii.;  
Vitell. D. x.<sup>2</sup>; Tib. A. ix.

Cott. MS. Faust, A. i.

Harl. MS. 337

Arundel MS. 310, B.M.; Exch. K. R.  
Misc. Bks. 27

Heneage Finch of Ravenstone, Bucks,  
1646, D.; Sir Thomas Phillipps, No.  
1085; James, Earl of Carnarvon, T.;  
— Allen of Gloucester Hall, T.

<sup>1</sup> Burnt in the fire of 1731.

<sup>2</sup> Burnt; a few fragments only left.

## RECORDS

Canterbury. St. Augustine's, Collections relating to	Sloane MS. 4936
— — Chronica . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 539, 686, 692, 1757; Cott. MSS. Otho, D. iv.; Vitell. E. xiv.; Cott. App. xlv.
— — Extracts of Registers . . . . .	Burn MS. 368, f. 43; Cott. MS. Vesp. A. v. f. 47b; Lansd. MS. 229, f. 64b; Stowe MS. 347, f. 4; Add. MS. 1047, f. 169b; Harl. MS. 5019, f. 143
— — Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 24521, f. 22
— — Consuetudinary . . . . .	(?) Cott. MS. Faust, C. xii.
— — Vitæ Abbatum . . . . .	„ „ Tib. A. ix.; Lansd. MS. 420; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
— St. Lawrence Hospital . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1833; Duke of Newcastle, 1833
— Eastbridge Hospital . . . . .	MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 410)
— St. Gregory. Ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 936, f. 57b; Harl. MS. 7048, f. 349
— — . . . . .	More MS. 283, Pub. Lib. Camb. Ll. ii. 15
— — Rental . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1833
— St. James' Hospital, Chartulary. . . . .	Add. MS. 32098; MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 410)
— Hospital of Poor Priests, Extracts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 29437
Chiddingstone Chantry . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 150
Dartford . . . . .	Arundel MS. 61
Davington . . . . .	Quoted by Hasted. Sir John Filmer (?)
Dover, God's House . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
— St. Bartholomew . . . . .	Walter Clavel, 1709, T.; Rawl. MS. B. 335, Bod. Lib.
— St. Martin . . . . .	Archiep. Lib. Lambeth, D.
— — Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 26766
— — Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xi.
— — Compotus, 1530-1 . . . . .	Add. MS. 25107
— — Extracts from Registers . . . . .	Stowe MS. 347, f. 21
— St. Radegund alias Bradsole. . . . .	Will. Pierpoint, D.; Sir Henry Hamon of Seling, Kent, D.; Sir Cholmely Dering, T.; Rawl. MS. B. 336, Bodl. Lib.; Copies of Charters from Chartulary, Add. MS. 29437
— — Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
— — Notes from a rental . . . . .	Add. MS. 6261, f. 19b
Faversham . . . . .	John Costelock of Faversham, T.; Earl of Rockingham, 1726, T.
Herbledoun Hospital . . . . .	Master and Wardens, T.; Archiep. Lib. Lambeth
— Abstract of Charters of . . . . .	Stowe MS. 855
Horton . . . . .	— Rooke of Horton
— (Transpt.) . . . . .	Edw. Hasted, 1790
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Add. MS. 5516, 1; Stowe MS. 935
— Collectanea ex Cartulario . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 54
Langdon, Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— West . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. xxix.
Leeds. . . . .	Sir John Filmer, 1774 (see Hasted's <i>Kent</i> )
— Rental . . . . .	Add. MS. 19772
Ospringe, Hospital of St. Mary . . . . .	St. John's College Collection ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 76)
Rochester, 'Rubeum' . . . . .	John Buckeridge, Bp. of Rochester, T.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Rochester. . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xxii.; Dom. x. a large portion printed in Thorpe's <i>Registrum Roffense</i> ; Faust, B. v., C. v. <sup>1</sup>
— Parvum Chartularium . . . . .	Royal MS. 5, A. iv. art. 5
— Textus Roffensis . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, printed by Thomas Hearne, 1720
— — (Transpts.) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6523; and Sir Edw. Dering, Bt.
— Collectanea e Textu Roffensi . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 596; 311, f. 21; 312, f. 13, 1866; Stowe MS. 940
— Ex libro Eccl. Roffensis . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5019, f. 241
— Ex libro secundo de consuetudine Eccl. Roffensis . . . . .	„ „ 2188, f. 102
— Chartæ . . . . .	Royal MS. 11 B. ix. art. 2; Add. MS. 29437
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
Trewleigh . . . . .	Pub. Lib. St. Omer, 1827
Thanington Hospital, Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 32098
Ulcombe, Ordinatio Eccl. Collegiate . . . . .	Cott. MS. Galba, E. iv. f. 52
Wye College, Extracts from Archiepiscopal Registers at Lambeth respecting . . . . .	Add. MS. 5515, p. 75
— Rentale, 1544 . . . . .	„ „ 5514, p. 85

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Bircholt	} Court Rolls,	
Stretchland in Bircholt		
Brabourne Combe in Brabourne		
Halk in Bircholt		1500 . . . Add. Roll, 36501
Heyton in Stanford		
Sore al Hores in Wrotham, Court Rolls, 1575–80	„ „	37752
— — 1601–18 . . . . .	„ „	37753, 37754
— — 1646–81 . . . . .	„ „	37757–8
West Greenwich, Proceedings of Courts, 1412 . . . . .	„ „	44540

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Kent Archæological Society. Archæologia Cantiana: Transactions of the Society* (London, 1858), etc. Index of vols. i.–xviii. (1892)
- The Kentish Note Book*, 2 vols. (Gravesend, 1891 [1889]–94)
- Lewisham Antiquarian Society* [Publications] (Lee, 1888), etc.
- Canterbury, Black Book of the Archdeacon of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Sixth Report, App. 498, 499
- Canterbury, MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xii. and App. 426–62; Eighth Report, xiv. and App. 315–55; Ninth Report, viii. and App. i. 72–129; Rep. 1901 Various Coll. vol. i.
- Canterbury, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, ix. and App. i. 129–77
- Faversham, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 500–11
- Folkestone, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xvi. and App. 590–2
- Fordwich, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, App. 606–8
- Hythe, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fourth Report, xviii. and App. 429–39
- MS. Collection of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew. *Ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 511–22
- Lydd, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xvii. and App. 516–33
- Rochester, MS. Collection of the Corporation of the City of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, viii. and App. i. 286–9
- Rochester Bridge, MS. Collection of the Wardens of. Ninth Report, viii. and App. i. 285, 286
- Romney, New, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fourth Report, xviii. and App. 439–42; Fifth Report, xvii. and App. 533–54; Sixth Report, App. 540–5
- Sandwich, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xviii. and App. 568–71
- Tenterden, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Sixth Report, App. 569–72

<sup>1</sup> Was formerly marked Vitellius, C. xv.



## RECORDS

### LANCASHIRE

#### FEET OF FINES

A calendar of fines, 1196–1307, has been printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, 1899. This class will be dealt with by special arrangement with the local editors.

#### CHARTULARIES

Burscough . . . . .	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Div. xi. No. 6
— Ex libro Abbatie sive prioratus . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2063, f. 187
Burton. Foundation charter . . . . .	" " 3868, art. 293
Cockersand Abbey . . . . .	MSS. of W. C. Strickland, Sizergh Castle ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep. v. 332</i> ); John Dalton of Thurnham, 1832
— Chartulary (transcript made in 1661) . . . . .	Add. MS. 32099
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
— Collectanea ex Chartulario . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2063, f. 178
— (Transpt.) . . . . .	Sir T. Phillipps, 1833; Tho. Astle, 1787; MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep. iv. pt. i. 409</i> )
Furness (2 vols.) . . . . .	Duchy of Lanc. Records, Div. xi. No. 3; Sir Henry Spelman, T.; Dr. Rawlinson, 1742, T.
— Register (2nd part) . . . . .	Add. MS. 33244
— Excerpta ex registro. . . . .	" " 4789, p. 54; Cott. MS. Otho, D. iv. f. 98; Add. MS. 5485, f. 60; Lansd. MS. 229, f. 34b; Harl. MS. 5855, f. 45; 5019, f. 20
— Chartæ . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 559, f. 104
— . . . . .	MSS. of the Duke of Hamilton ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. i. 114</i> )
Hornby, Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Lancaster . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3764
— Duchy of . . . . .	The Great Cowchers, Duchy of Lancaster Records, 2 vols. See also the Duchy of Lancaster Registers, Duchy of Lancaster Records, Div. xi.
— — Miscellaneous collection of charters . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. D. vi.
— — . . . . .	Anthony, Earl of Kent, 1696
Lytham . . . . .	Thos. Clifton of Lytham, T.
Manchester . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, D.
Penwortham . . . . .	John Fleetwood of Penwortham, D.
Whalley. <sup>1</sup> Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 10374
— Abstracts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 2060, f. 146; 7017, f. 13

#### PALATINATE RECORDS

For a list of these see Mr. Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*, p. lxi. There are calendars and indices to most of the classes of records, references to which will be found in the same guide.

#### DUCHY OF LANCASTER RECORDS

A list of these will be found in the same guide and in the Deputy Keeper's Thirtieth Report. Calendars and indices to these records will be found at the Public Record Office.

<sup>1</sup> See also Cheshire, Stanlaw.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Proceedings* (Liverpool, 1849, etc.). Index of vols. i.-xxiv. (1874). Called *Transactions* since 1855  
*Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, Transactions* (Manchester, 1884, etc.)  
*Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes*, 3 vols. (Leigh, 1879 [1878]-83). Extinct  
*Chetham Society, Remains Historical and Literary connected with the Counties of Lancaster and Chester* (Manchester, 1844), etc. Indices of vols. i.-cxiv. 2 vols. (1863-93)  
*Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire* [Publications] (London, 1879), etc.  
 Manchester, MS. Collections of Chetham's Library. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Second Report, App. 156-8  
 Stonyhurst College, MS. Collection of. *Ibid.* Second Report, xiii. and App. 143-6; Third Report, xxi. and App. 334-41; Tenth Report, App. iv. 176-99

## LEICESTERSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are no early calendars to these fines, but they are included in the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Bradley, Collections relating to . . . . .                               | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Bredon . . . . .   | Earl Ferrers, 1790; Sir Robert Shirley of Stanton-Harold, 1670, T.  |
| — Excerpts . . . . .   | Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 73   |
| — Collections relating to . . . . .                                      | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Burton Lazars, Hospital . . . . .  | Cott. MS. Nero, C. xii.   |
| — Excerpta ex cartulario . . . . .                                       | Lansd. MS. 207e, f. 95  |
| Charley, Collections relating to . . . . .                               | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Dalby preceptory, Collections relating to . . . . .                      | " " "   |
| Garendon . . . . .   | Lansd. MS. 415  |
| — (Fragment) . . . . .   | Saml. March Philipps of Garendon, 1832  |
| — Collections relating to . . . . .                                      | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Grace Dieu, Collections relating to . . . . .                            | " " "   |
| Kirkby Bellars " " . . . . .   | " " "   |
| Langley " " . . . . .  | " " 4936  |
| Launde " " . . . . .   | " " 4937  |
| Leicester . . . . .  | Cott. MS. Vitell. F. xvii.; Laud MS. H. 72, Bodl. Lib. (printed in Nichols's <i>Leicestershire</i> ); Sir Tho. Cave, T. |
| — Collections relating to . . . . .                                      | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| — Notes from the <i>Rentale Novum</i> . . . . .                          | Add. MS. 6262, ff. 73b, 75  |
| — Collections to St. Mary ad Castrum . . . . .                           | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Osulveston (Fragment) . . . . .  | Pub. Lib. Camb. Dd. iii. 87   |
| Otterton . . . . .   | John Anstis   |
| — <i>Rentale</i> . . . . .   | Fras. Coleridge of Ottery, co. Devon, 1833  |
| — Collections relating to . . . . .                                      | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Leicester Abbey of St. Mary Pre. Liber de terris dominicalibus . . . . . | Cott. MS. Galba, E. iii. f. 81b   |
| Rotheley, Collections relating to . . . . .                              | Sloane MS. 4937   |
| Honour of Segrave . . . . .  | Harl. MS. 4748  |
| Theddingworth . . . . .  | Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 29   |
| Ullescroft, Collections relating to . . . . .                            | Sloane MS. 4937   |

## RECORDS

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Barwell, views of frank pledge and Court Rolls, 1377-8 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 37382
— Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1393-4 . . . . .	" " 37383, 37384
— Views of frank pledge and Court Rolls, 1421-2 . . . . .	" " 37385
— Court Rolls and views of frank pledge, 1603-12 . . . . .	" " 37386-92
— Court Roll and view of frank pledge, 1627	" " 37393
— Court Roll, 1700 . . . . .	" " 37394

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Leicestershire and Rutland Notes and Queries* (Leicester, 1891 [1889]), etc.  
*Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions* (Leicester, 1866), etc.  
 Leicester, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Eighth Report, xvi. and App. 403-41  
*Leicester Wills* (1495-1649), British Rec. Soc. No. 27

## LINCOLNSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There is a calendar of fines for 1 John to Henry III., printed by Rev. W. O. Massingberd and Mr. W. K. Boyd (London, 1896), and there are the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Alvingham . . . . .	Laud MS. F. 119, Bibl. Bod.; College of Arms
Axholme Charterhouse . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Eccles. Doc. <sup>9</sup> / <sub>15</sub>
Bardney . . . . .	Sir W. Thorold, D.; <i>Transcript of same</i> , Lord Willoughby of Parham, D.; Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xx.
— Notes from the records . . . . .	Add. MS. 34141, f. 22
— Notes on . . . . .	" " 5828, p. 191
Barlings . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, B. i.; Exch. Treas. of Receipt, Misc. Books, vol. 71
— Excerpta ex Cartulario . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 971, f. 187; 6118, p. 493
— — rentale . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 259, f. 17
— Transcripts of Deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
Belvoir . . . . .	Duke of Rutland; Thomas, Lord Brudenel, 1650, D.; Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, 1629, D.
— Collectanea ex libro censuali . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 96
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Boston Gild . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4795
Bullington . . . . .	Robert Methuen of Bullington, 1642, D.
— 'Excerpta' of the above . . . . .	Add. MS. 6118, p. 713
— Transcripts of Deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Burwell, Transcripts of Deeds, etc. . . . .	" " " "
— Inquisitio de temporalibus, 5 Hen. V. . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, p. 145
Cotun . . . . .	Sir Dudley North, 1649, D.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Croyland . . . . .	Robert, Earl of Aylesbury, D.; Earl of Exeter, D; Earl of Kent, T.; Mrs. Wingfield of Stamford, 1772
— Excerpta ex Registro . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 604, f. 3; 5855, ff. 96, 113; Add. MSS. 5845, p. 31; 5887
— Part of a Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 25302
— . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 4)
— Ingulph . . . . .	Royal MS. A. 178; Cott. MS. Oth. B. xiii.
— Vitæ abbatum . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 429; Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xi. f. 76
Deeping . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3658
Fosse, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Freston . . . . .	Rich. Townley of Nocton, co. Linc. T.
— Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Greenfield Priory, Transcripts relating to . . . . .	" "
Grimsby Abbey, Extent and inquisitions . . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, ff. 73, 121, 129
Hagnaby, Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xi.
— Extract of above . . . . .	Add. MS. 4787, p. 13
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Haverholm . . . . .	Robert, Earl of Kingston; Rev. Edw. Lynald of Heling, D.
— Extracts of above . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207a, f. 165
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Kirksted . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xviii.
— Excerpta e Cartulario . . . . .	Lansd. MSS. 207a, f. 263; 207c, f. 107; Harl. MS. 2044, ff. 87, 156, 158b
— Transcripts of deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
— Rental, 29-30 Hen. VIII. . . . .	" " 144
Irford Priory, Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Lekeburn . . . . .	Sir Geo. Heneage, 1649, D.
Lincoln Cathedral . . . . .	William Wake, Archbp. of Cant. 1717, T.; Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xvi.; Episcopal Lib. Bugden Palace, T.
— 'Ex Cartis penes Decanum et Capitulum' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 969, f. 88
Lincoln (chartularies, registers, etc.) . . . . .	MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 558)
Louth Park, Collections . . . . .	Add. MS. 6674, f. 51
Neubo (excerpts) . . . . .	P. Le Neve
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Newsom or Newhouse . . . . .	Lady Pelham of Brocklesby, 1646, T.; Mr. Pelham, A.; Lord Yarborough (?), 1830 <sup>1</sup>
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— Transcripts of Deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Nousle, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Ormesby . . . . .	Rokeby of Skyres, 1632; Dodsw.; Robt. Rockley of Rockley, co. York, 1638, D. (? pro Rockby)
— Extracts from Chartulary . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207b, f. 737; 207c, f. 233b; Harl. MS. 3875, f. 352
West Rasen Manor . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Herries, Everingham Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 45)
Sempringham . . . . .	Earl of Lincoln, D. <sup>2</sup>
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Transcripts of Deeds . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, ff. 105-44

<sup>1</sup> Query the same as Lady Pelham.

<sup>2</sup> Burnt in a fire at Staples Inn, London.

## RECORDS

Spalding . . . . .	Caius Coll. Camb. C. 18 ; Bibl. Moor. D. 117 ; Mrs. Wingfield of Stamford, 1772 ; <i>Transcript of ditto</i> ; Cole MS. xliii. Brit. Mus. <sup>1</sup> ; Add. MS. 5844, pp. 91, 141, 458
— . . . . .	Maurice Johnson of Spalding, T.
— pars 4 et 5 . . . . .	MS. Harl. 742
— pars 1-3 . . . . .	Add. MS. 35296
— Extracts from Register . . . . .	„ „ 5844, pp. 91, 141, 458 ; Lansd. MS. 1040, f. 112
Stixwold . . . . .	Lord Coventry or his brother. <i>Ashm.</i>
Stamford, St. Michael's . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 21
Temple Bruer, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Thornton, Excerpta ex veteri libro olim pertinenti Abbatia . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207a, f. 265
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 4
Torksey, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Tunstal, Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Tupholme, Charters, etc. . . . .	MSS. of Lord Herries, Everingham Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 45)
— Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Vaudey (De Valle Dei), Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ 4937

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Gedney, Court Rolls and view of frank pledge, 1379-81 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 37680-2
— — 1386-98 . . . . .	„ „ 37684-8
Holbeach, Court Roll, 1603 . . . . .	„ „ 39927
Monksthorpe in Great Steeping, Court Roll, 1581-8 . . . . .	„ „ 39929, 39930
— Court Roll, 1591 . . . . .	„ „ 39928
— — 1598 . . . . .	„ „ 39931
Whaplode, Court Roll, 1601 . . . . .	„ „ 39932

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

Architectural and Archæological Society of the Counties of Lincoln and Nottingham	
<i>Lincolnshire Record Society</i> [Publications] (Horncastle, 1891)	
<i>Lincolnshire Notes and Queries</i> (Horncastle, 1888), etc.	
<i>Fenland Notes and Queries</i> : a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Lincoln, etc. (Peterborough, 1891 [1889]), etc.	
Great Grimsby, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 237-91	
Lincoln, MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. <i>Ibid.</i> Twelfth Report, App. ix. 553-72	
— MS. Collection of the Corporation of. <i>Ibid.</i> Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 1-120	
— MS. Collection of the Probate Registry of. <i>Ibid.</i> Twelfth Report, App. ix. 573	
— MS. Collection of the Bishops' Registry. <i>Ibid.</i> Twelfth Report, App. ix. 573-9	
<i>Lincoln Wills</i> , 1320-1600. British Rec. Soc. No. 28	

<sup>1</sup> Cole says, in a memorandum respecting the Chartularies of Croyland and Spalding (both formerly in the hands of Maurice Johnson), ' Mr. Greaves told me that these two MSS. were now (Dec. 1772) the property of Mrs. Wingfield of Stamford, a relation to his late brother-in-law, Beaupre Bell, Esq., and that he meant to sell them for *as much as he could*, for her advantage ' ; and also mentions that they were to be sent to Sir Sampson Gideon and Mr. Hunter (MS. Cole, xliii. 459).

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## LONDON AND MIDDLESEX

### FEET OF FINES

There is a calendar of all the fines from Richard I. to 12 Elizabeth printed by Hardy & Page (2 vols. London, 1892-3), and there are the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

West Brentford Chapel . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 148
Clerkenwell . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, B. ii.
— Extracts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 32100, f. 198
— Excerpta ex libro monasterii . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xv. f. 42; Stowe MS. 1047, f. 148
— (Extracts) . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at West Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. p. 5)
Kilburn nunnery, De fundatione, etc. . . . .	Harl. MS. 1604, f. 2
London, All Hallows, Barking . . . . .	Exch. T. R. Misc. Bks. 110
— St. Bartholomew, Smithfield . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. ix.; Add. MS. 34768; Rawl. MS. 356, Bodl. Lib.
— St. Botolph . . . . .	Sir Thomas Phillipps, No. 3725
— St. Dunstan in the West, Chantry in . . . . .	Chan. Misc. Rolls, $\frac{3}{15}$
— St. Giles' Hospital . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4015; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 8
— Halliwell . . . . .	Dodsw. MS. cii. Bodl. Lib.
— Holy Trinity or Christchurch, Aldgate. . . . .	MSS. of the University of Glasgow ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 424); <i>copy of same</i> in Guildhall Library; Lansd. MS. 448
— — Copies of Charters. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 114, art. 15
— — Fragment . . . . .	John Anstis, Garter King of Arms, T.; William Hunter, M.D.
— Hospitallers . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. E. vi.
— — Extracts from same . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 947, art. 9
— — . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. ix. f. 28; Nero, E. vi.; Rawl. MS. Bodl. Lib.; Lansd. MS. 200
— — Transcript . . . . .	Dugd. MS. 74, Ashmole Lib.
— — Collections. . . . .	Add. MS. 4527, p. 1
— — . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. E. ix. and Harl. MS. 6603, f. 141; Land Rev. Misc. Bks. 57
— St. Katherine's Hospital. Account of Revenues . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5097
— — Collections . . . . .	Stowe MS. 796, f. 45
— St. Martin le Grand . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4080
— St. Mary de Graciis. . . . .	Exch. Letters Pat. ser. i. bdles. 7-10
— St. Paul . . . . .	Dean and Chapter MS.; More MS. E. e. v. 21, Pub. Lib. Camb.
— Savoy Hospital Statutes . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. C. v. f. 2
— — On the foundation . . . . .	Harl. MS. 604, f. 22
— The Templars, register . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. ix. f. 22
— — Collections. . . . .	Add. MS. 4526, art. 8
— St. Thomas of Acon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. C. v.
— — Extracts of above . . . . .	Add. MS. 4783, p. 69; Mercers Hall
— — . . . . .	Misc. of Exch. $\frac{24}{8}$
— Whitefriars . . . . .	Exch. K.R. Eccles. Doc. $\frac{9}{18}$
Syon, Martyrologium . . . . .	Add. MS. 22285
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4938
— Orders and Constitutions . . . . .	Arundel MS. 146
Wapping Chapel . . . . .	Exch. K.R. Eccles. Doc. $\frac{8}{9}$



## RECORDS

Westminster, St. Peter's . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii.; Faust, A. iii.
— Hen. VII. Chapel . . . . .	Exch. T.R.
— . . . . .	Misc. of Excheq. $\frac{11}{88}$
— Niger Quarternus . . . . .	Muniment Room, Westminster Abbey ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 95)
— Collection of Charters . . . . .	P.R.O. Mins. Accts. 29, 30 Hen. VIII. No. 167
— Excerpta ex registris . . . . .	Harl. MS. 66, f. 11
— . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xv. f. 21; Jul. C. ix. f. 94b; Harl. MS. 2273, f. 163; Lansd. MS. 963, p. 225
— Sulcard, de prima constructione, dedicatione et privilegiis . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, A. viii.
— . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 1235, f. 2
— Adnotatio de constructione, per Henricum III. . . . .	Harl. MS. 1604
— Privilegia, etc. . . . .	Add. MS. 10106
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— 'Liber Pilosus' . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Westminster
— . . . . .	Ibid.; <sup>1</sup> More MSS. 214, 223, Pub. Lib. Camb.; Thomas Viscount Weymouth, 1710, T.; — Ocklee of Shropshire, scholar of Mr. Busby, 1649, D.; Samuel Bentley, London, 1833
— St. Stephen's . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, B. viii.
— Extracts 'ex registro Stoneham' . . . .	Stowe MS. 425, f. 136

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Heston, Extract of Court Rolls, 1649 . . .	Add. Roll, 38769
— — 1664 . . . . .	" " 38770
— — 1711 . . . . .	" " 38771
— — 1726 . . . . .	" " 38772
Tottenham, Court Roll, 1279 . . . . .	" " 42294
— — 1317 . . . . .	" " 42295, 42296
— View of frank pledge, 1470 . . . . .	" " 40588

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- London and Middlesex Archæological Society, Transactions* (London, 1860 [1856]), etc.
- London and Middlesex Note Book*, vol. i. (London, 1891-2). Extinct
- Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries* (London, 1895), etc. Called the *Home Counties Magazine* since 1898
- Society of Antiquaries of London, Archæologia* (London, 1770), etc. *Proceedings* (London, 1849 [1844]), etc. Index of *Archæologia*, vols. i.-l. (1889)
- London, MS. Collection of Catholic Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fifth Report, App. 463-70
- London, MS. Collection of Dr. Williams' Library. Ibid. Third Report, 365-8
- House of Lords, MS. Collection of. Ibid. First Report, xi. and App. 1-10; Second Report, ix. and App. 106-9; Third Report, xi. and App. 1-36; Fourth Report, x. and App. 1-170; Fifth Report, vi. and App. 1-134; Sixth Report, viii. and App. 1-221; Seventh Report, vii. and App. 1-182; Eighth Report, viii. and App. 101-74; Ninth Report, v. and App. ii. 1-125; Eleventh Report, App. ii. 1-373; Twelfth Report, App. vi. 1-507; Thirteenth Report, App. v. 1-557; Fourteenth Report, App. vi. 1-430
- Westminster Abbey, MS. Collection of. Ibid. First Report, App. 94-7; Fourth Report, xi. and App. 171-99
- Westminster, MS. Collection of the Catholic Archbishop of. Ibid. Fifth Report, xii. and App. 470-6

<sup>1</sup> Query if the same as the last.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

- Physicians, MS. Collections of the Royal College of. Ibid. Eighth Report, xiv. and App. 226-35  
 St. Paul's, MS. Collections of the Dean and Chapter of. Ibid. Ninth Report, viii. and App. i. 1-72  
 Queen Anne's Bounty Office, MS. Collections of. Ibid. Eighth Report, App. 632-5  
 Inner Temple Library, MSS. of. Ibid. Second Report, xv. and App. 151-6; Eleventh Report, App. vii. 227-308  
 Trinity House, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. Ibid. Eighth Report, xiv. and App. 235-62  
*Middlesex County Records Society.* Middlesex County Records (London, 1886), etc.  
*London Inquisitions Post-Mortem*, 1 Henry VII. to 19 Elizabeth. British Rec. Soc. Nos. 15, 26

## MONMOUTHSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

After 26 Henry VIII. the Feet of Fines for Monmouthshire are with the general series at the Public Record Office, and the references to them are entered in the general MS. calendars.

### CHARTULARIES

- Lanthon, Excerpts from the Chronicles . . . Add. MS. 5937, f. 118 and Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 307b  
 Tintern . . . . . Arund. MS. 19, Brit. Mus.  
 — Excerpta ex Chronicis . . . . . Lansd. MSS. 259, f. 36b; 447, f. 61; Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 303b; Harl. MS. 3648  
 — Extracts from a register . . . . . Harl. MS. 5804, f. 55  
 — Collections relating to . . . . . Sloane MS. 4936

## NORFOLK

### FEET OF FINES

There is a calendar from 3 Richard I. to John printed by Mr. Walter Rye in the *Norfolk and Norwich Archaeological Society's Proceedings*, and also one from Richard I. to Richard III. (Walter Rye, Norwich, 1885-6). There are likewise the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

- Binham . . . . . Cott. MS. Claud. D. xiii.  
 — Collections relating to . . . . . Sloane MS. 4936  
 — Collectanea ex chartulario . . . . . Harl. MS. 970, f. 63  
 Blackborough Priory . . . . . MSS. of J. H. Gurney of Keswick Hall, Norfolk (*Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.* xii. pt. ix. 122)  
 Bromholm . . . . . More MS. 93, Pub. Lib. Camb. Mm. ii. 20; Paston MS. of Pauntley, co. Glouc.  
 Buckenham . . . . . Thos. Martin of Palgrave  
 Castle Acre . . . . . Harl. MS. 2110; King's Remembrancer's Off. Excheq. D.; Sir T. Widdrington, T.; J. Ives  
 — Collections relating to . . . . . Sloane MS. 4937  
 — Collectanea e Cartulario . . . . . Harl. MS. 2044, f. 144  
 — Excerpta " . . . . . " " 970, ff. 49, 83; 6079, f. 92  
 Cokesford (2 vols.) . . . . . Lord Townshend of Rainham, 1830  
 Crabhouse or Wigenhale . . . . . Add. MS. 4733

## RECORDS

Creyk, South . . . . .	Henry Dereham of West Dereham, 1632
Creyk, Fragment . . . . .	John Moore, Bp. of Norwich, 1698, T.
— St. Mary juxta Burnham. Fragment . . .	Pub. Lib. Camb. ; C.C.C. Camb. ; Sir T. Phillipps, 1832 ; Tanner MSS. Bodl. Lib.
— Excerpta ex registro . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 1040, f. 203
Dereham . . . . .	Richard Heber of Hodnet, co. Salop, 1833
— West . . . . .	Stowe MS. 929 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 27)
— Collections . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Hempton Priory. Receipts and expenses, 1500.	Add. MS. 10621
Horsham . . . . .	Sir John Hobart, T.
Hulme, St. Bennet . . . . .	Cott. MS. Galba, E. ii. <i>Transcript of do.</i> Stowe MS. 932
— Transcript . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 28) ; Dean and Chapter, Norwich
— Excerpts from registers . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 312, f. 76b ; 980 ; 972, f. 80 ; 298, f. 133
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Langley . . . . .	More MS. 58, Pub. Lib. Camb. ; Add. MS. 5948
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— Excerpta ex libro Annalium . . . . .	Harl. MS. 972, f. 79 ; Add. MS. 5485, f. 11
— Rentals . . . . .	Add. MS. 6275
Marham . . . . .	Sir John Hare of Stow Hall, Norfolk ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 251) ; <i>Excerpts from do.</i> Harl. MS. 294, f. 173b
— Rental . . . . .	Stowe MS. 933
Mountjoy . . . . .	Clement Herne of Haverland, T.
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Wm. Bladwell of Swanington, T. ; ( <i>Abstract of same</i> ) P. Le Neve, T.
Norwich, Domesday Book . . . . .	Bishop of Norwich Registry ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 87)
— Bishop of . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 14
— Dean and Chapter (11 registers) . . . .	Dean and Chapter of Norwich ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 87)
— Terrarium . . . . .	Stowe MS. 936
— Carhou ( <i>rotulus</i> ). . . . .	John Whiting, 1650, D.
— Analecta . . . . .	Tanner MS. Bodl. Lib.
— St. Giles. . . . .	Archives of the City of Norwich
— Excerpta ex Chronico . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 1040, f. 206 ; Harl. MS. 258, f. 111
— Town . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Pentney . . . . .	Duke of Rutland, D.
Raveningham <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	Stowe MS. 939 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 27)
— Register. . . . .	Stowe MS. 934
Rudham, see Cokesford	
Swavesey, Excerpts . . . . .	St. Loe Kniveton, T.
Thetford . . . . .	W. Le Neve, Clarenceux, D.
— (2 vols.). . . . .	P. Le Neve, Norroy, 1719, T.
— . . . . .	Duke of Grafton, T. ; Craven Ord [of Booth, bookseller]
— Excerpta e registro . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 229, f. 145b
Walsingham . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, E. vii.
Wendling, Collections relating to . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935

<sup>1</sup> See Mettingham in Suffolk.



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Wirham, Abstracts of charters relating to . . .	Add. MS. 6041, f. 85
Wymondham . . . . .	Cott. MS. Otho, B. iv. <sup>1</sup> ; Sir Edw. Walker; Cott. MS. Tit. C. viii.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Wissett, etc. Estates of John de Vaux . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii.pt. iii. 29)
Yarmouth, Hospital . . . . .	Mayor and Aldermen, T.
— Town . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Fulmodeston cum } Croxtan }	Extract of Court Roll, 1644	Add. Roll, 33010
Gissing, Court Rolls, 1348-70 . . . . .	" "	32918-21
Great Cressingham, Court Roll, 1442-3 . . .	" "	27210
— — 1528-30 . . . . .	" "	32906
— — 1564-6 . . . . .	" "	27236
— — 1575-6 . . . . .	" "	27240
Upwell, Extract of Court Roll, 1395 . . . .	" "	34237
Walpole, Court Rolls, 1511-46 . . . . .	" "	27050-74
— — after 1522. . . . .	" "	27075

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society*, *Norfolk Archæology* (Norwich, 1847), etc. Index of vols. i.-x. 1891
- The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany*, 3 vols. (Norwich, 1877 [1873]-87). Extinct
- Fenland Notes and Queries*: a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Norfolk, etc. (Peterborough, 1891 [1889]), etc.
- East Anglian (The)*, or *Notes and Queries for Norfolk, Suffolk, etc.* (Lowestoft, 1858), etc.
- Hunstanton, MS. Collections of the Parish of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Ninth Report, App. i. 358
- King's Lynn, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Eleventh Report, App. iii. 145-247
- Norwich, MS. Collection of the Bishop's Registry. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 86, 87
- MS. Collection of the Corporation of the City of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 102-4
- MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 87-9
- Yarmouth, Great, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, xv. and App. i. 299-324

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are no calendars for this county before the general MS. series at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Brackley . . . . .	Magd. Coll. Oxford
Canons Ashby . . . . .	MSS. of Richard Orlebar of Hinwick House, Beds ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 274)
Chacombe, Terrarium . . . . .	Aug. Office <sup>2</sup>
Daventry . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. D. xii.; Duchy of Lancaster Records, Div. xi. No. 9; John Rushworth, Lincoln's Inn, 1651, D.

<sup>1</sup> Burnt in the fire of 1731 (fragments only are in existence now). This was not a chartulary, only a metrical account of the erection of the abbey.

<sup>2</sup> So in *Coll. Topog. et Geneal.*

## RECORDS

Daventry, Excerpts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 2044, f. 7 ; 970, f. 30
Finched . . . . .	Robert Kirkham, 1640, D.
Fotheringay Coll. (statutes) . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 148
Higham Ferrers College . . . . .	Stowe MS. 931 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 28)
— Orders, Statutes, etc. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 846, f. 77, et sqq.
— Account of . . . . .	Harl. MS. 7048, ff. 173, 195 ; Lansd. MS. 991, f. 164
Hothorpe . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 29
Northampton, St. Andrew . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xvii. ; Reg. MS. 11, B. ix. B. M. ; Richard Neale, Bishop of Durham, T. ; Sir John Lamb, 1641, D.
— in rotulo . . . . .	— Harding of Portsea, co. Hants, 1820
— St. James . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. E. v. <sup>1</sup>
— . . . . .	Robert Tanfield of Inner Temple ( <i>Vin-</i> <i>cent's Excerpts from do.</i> MS. at Coll. Arms, No. 218)
Peterborough . . . . .	Soc. of Antiq. No. 38 ; <i>Transcript of do.</i> Soc. of Antiq. No. 126
— 'Sacristæ' . . . . .	Duke of Montagu, 1714, T.
— 'Consuetudinarium' (2 vols.) . . . . .	Archiepiscopal Library, Lambeth, T.
— . . . . .	Oliver St. John, D. ; Will. Pierpoint, D. ; Cott. MS. Otho, A. xvii. <sup>2</sup> ; <i>Transcript</i> <i>of do.</i> John Bridges of Lincoln's Inn
— 'Maldone' . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxi.
— 'Mare' . . . . .	" " " " xxii.
— Extracts . . . . .	Harl. MS. 312, f. 52 ; Lansd. MS. 991, f. 1 ; Harl. MS. 298, f. 70b
— . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. C. i. and ii. ; Faust, B. iii.
— Rentale . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. vii. f. 84
— . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Peterborough, 1640, D.
— 'The White Book' . . . . .	Sir Robert Wingfield, 1636, T. <sup>3</sup>
— 'Liber Niger' . . . . .	Society of Antiquaries, No. 60 ; <i>Transcript</i> <i>of do.</i> Soc. of Antiq. No. 131, and Sir T. Phillipps, No. 78
— Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. A. v.
— Annales . . . . .	Add. MS. 6913, f. 135
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— Register . . . . .	Egerton MS. 2733
— Registers, etc. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 992-4
— Registrum . . . . .	Add. MS. 25288
— Reddituale . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. vii. f. 84
— Compotus . . . . .	" " Vesp. A. xxiv.
— Extracts from Registers . . . . .	Stowe MS. 529, f. 242
Pipewell . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Jul. A. i. ; Calig. A. xii. ; Calig. A. xiii. ; Otho, B. xiv. ; Stowe MS. 937 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 28)
— Transcript . . . . .	Sir Chr. Hatton, Collections ( <i>Hist. MSS.</i> <i>Com.</i> i. 32)
— Chronica . . . . .	Add. MS. 6913, f. 89
— Extracts from Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 32100, f. 219
Sewardsley, Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, ff. 105-44
Suffield . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Westminster

<sup>1</sup> Injured in the fire of 1731.

<sup>2</sup> Burnt in the Cotton fire, 1731.

<sup>3</sup> Query the same with Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxii.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Sulby . . . . .	Sir Chr. Hatton (?) <sup>1</sup>
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Cartæ Antiquæ, 3 vols. of collections relating to the county . . . . .	The Hatton Collection ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 32)

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Crick, Court Rolls, 1358 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 39936
— — 1572-9 . . . . .	" " 39938-9
— — James I. . . . .	" " 39937
Culworth } Sulgrave }	Extracts of Court Roll, 1488 . . . . . " " 38868

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Northamptonshire Notes and Queries* (Northampton, 1884), etc.  
*Fenland Notes and Queries* : a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon,  
Northampton, etc. (Peterborough, 1891 [1889]), etc.  
Higham Ferrers, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Twelfth Report,  
App. ix. 530-7  
Peterborough, MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* Twelfth Report, App. ix.  
580-5  
*Northamptonshire and Rutland Wills*, 1510-1652. British Rec. Soc. No. 1

## NORTHUMBERLAND

### FEET OF FINES

There are no calendars for this county before the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Alnwick . . . . .	Lord W. Howard of Naworth, 1597, D.; Sir Fra. Brandling, 1639, D.; J. Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
— Chronicle . . . . .	Harl. MS. 692, f. 195
— Transcript of Deeds relating to . . . . .	" " 2044, f. 105
Blaunchland, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
Brinkburn Priory . . . . .	Stowe MS. 511 (printed by Surtees Soc. No. 90)
— Extracts from above . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 259, f. 90
— . . . . .	Stowe MS. 926
— Extracts . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5855
Hexham . . . . .	Sir John Fenwick, D.
— 'The Black Book' . . . . .	Mrs. Beaumont of Bretton Hall, co. York, 1830
— (Fragment) . . . . .	J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833
Holm juxta Alnwick . . . . .	Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth, 1597; John Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720, T.; Harl. MS. 3897
Morpeth . . . . .	Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth, D.
— 'Excerpta' from above . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 260, f. 136b
Newminster . . . . .	MSS. of the Earl of Carlisle ( <i>Hist. MSS.</i> <i>Com. Rep.</i> xv. pt. vi. 2)

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Stephens says a register was in the hands of one of his acquaintances in Northamptonshire (*Dugd.*).



## RECORDS

Tynemouth . . . . .	Duke of Northumberland (Monast.)
— Excerpts from above . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. E. v. f. 110
— Ex Chronico Tinemutensi Cænobii . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 963, pp. 181, 191
— Collectanea de libro de Tynmouth . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2223, f. 213
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

<i>Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.</i>	Archæologia Æliana (Newcastle, 1822), etc.
<i>Architectural and Archæological Society of Durham and Northumberland,</i>	<i>Transactions</i> (Sunderland, 1870 [1863]), etc.
<i>Surtees Society</i> [Publications] (London), etc. (1835, etc.)	
Berwick-upon-Tweed, MS. Collection of the Town of.	<i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> Third Report, xxi. and App. 308, 309, and Rep. 1901 Various Coll. vol. i.
— MS. Collection of the Treasurer of.	<i>Ibid.</i> Third Report, App. 309, 310
Morpeth, MS. Collection of the Corporation of.	<i>Ibid.</i> Sixth Report, App. 526-38

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

From Henry VIII. to 1834 there are the general MS. calendars of fines at the Public Record Office.

### CHARTULARIES

Beauvale or Greseley . . . . .	Add. MS. 6060
— Surrender . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleo. E. iv. f. 237
Blythe (Blida) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3759
— (in Rotulo) . . . . .	Will. Sanderson of Blythe, 1629, T.
— Ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2101, f. 245
Brodholme, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
Chilwell, Charters of the Foundation of a Chantry in the Chapel . . . . .	Harl. MS. 174
Felley . . . . .	Gilb. Millington of Felley, 1697, T.
Hokenale Torkard, Manor . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 22
Lenton . . . . .	Sam. Roper of Heanor, 1677, D.; Sir Francis Willoughby, T.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Compotus, 25 Edw. I. . . . .	Add. MS. 6164, p. 514
— Cartæ . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6748, f. 17b
Mattersey . . . . .	John Neville, T.; James Neville, Ashm.
Newstead . . . . .	Vicar of Mansfield (?), Notts, 1827
— Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 24521, f. 20
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. 23; Coll. Arms, No. 60; Lord Byron, <i>Ashmole</i> ; Sir J. Byron, 1640, D.; Robert, Earl of Kingston, T.
— Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 35170
Rufford . . . . .	Sir — Strelley, 1633, T.; Samuel Roper of Monks Kirby, co. Warw. T.; Sir Will. Saville, <i>Ashmole</i>
— Transcript . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1063
Sibthorp . . . . .	Rob. Thoroton, M.D. 1677, T.; Add. MS. 27372
Southwell, Liber Albus . . . . .	MSS. of Southwell Cathedral ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xii. pt. ix. 539)
— Abstract of the Registrum Album . . . . .	Add. MS. 24817
— Excerpta ex Statutis . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4938

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Thurgarton . . . . .	Earl of Chesterfield, D.; Collegiate Church of Southwell, 1832; <i>Transcript of do.</i> Earl of Kingston, 1642, Dodsw.
— Excerpta ex Cartulario . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207e, f. 1
— Collectanea ex registris . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3374, f. 1
— Ex transcriptis Chartarum . . . . .	" " 972, f. 107
— Ex libro Monasterii de Thurgarton . . . . .	" " 3375, f. 17
Welbeck . . . . .	" " 3640; Richard Whalley of Screton, co. Norfolk, 1613, D.
— Extracts of above . . . . .	Stowe MS. 529, f. 242
— . . . . .	Robert, Earl of Kingston, 1630, D.
— Excerpts from above . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207b, f. 742; Harl. MS. 2875, f. 742
— Excerpta ex Cartulario . . . . .	Add. MSS. 6118, p. 609; 6671, p. 487; Harl. MSS. 3375, f. 74; 3374
— Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Worksop . . . . .	John Selden, D.; <i>Transcript of do.</i> St. Lo Kniveton, T.; Geo. Lascelles of Kniveton, 1618, D.; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, <sup>1</sup> T.; Thomas, Earl of Pembroke, T.
— Ex registro Prioratus . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4028, art. 229, 232

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

Architectural and Archæological Society of the Counties of Lincoln and Nottingham	
<i>Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Notes and Queries</i> (Derby, 1892), etc.	
<i>Thoroton Society, Transactions</i> (Nottingham, 1898), etc.	
Nottingham, MS. Collection of the Corporation of.	<i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> First Report, App. 105, 106
Newark, MS. Collection of the Corporation of.	<i>Ibid.</i> Twelfth Report, App. ix. 538
Southwell Minster, MS. Collections of.	<i>Ibid.</i> Twelfth Report, App. ix. 539-52

## OXFORDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There are a calendar at the Public Record Office by Agard (vol. 39) from Richard I. to Henry III. and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Bruern . . . . .	Brasenose Coll. Oxf.
Chalgrove Chantry . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 149
Coggs, Transcript of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
Cold Norton . . . . .	Brasenose Coll. Oxf.
Ewelme Hospital, Statutes . . . . .	Harl. MS. 113
Eynsham . . . . .	Philip King, T.; Walter Cope, Gent. Usher to Lord Burleigh, temp. Eliz.; D. R. Bele, 1587, T.
— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Christ Church Coll. Oxf. Nos. 26, 27
— Excerpta . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 207e, f. 407
— . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 1; Cott. MSS. Claud. A. viii. f. 127; Vesp. B. xv. f. 4; Add. MS. 32100, f. 177

<sup>1</sup> Probably burnt in the fire at Worksop in 1761.

## RECORDS

Godstow . . . . .	Exch. K.R. Misc. Bks. vol. 20
— (Abstract) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii. f. 274 ; Harl. MSS. 5804, f. 71 ; 24521, f. 2 ; Lansd. MS. 860 (a and b), f. 338 ; 24459, f. 35
— . . . . .	Duke of Kent, 1739 ; Rawl. MS. B. 408, Bod. Lib.
— Notes from the Book of the Abbey. . . . .	Harl. MS. 6072, f. 24
— Notes relating to . . . . .	" " 6092, f. 3
— Extracts . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist.</i> <i>MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
Oseney . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vitell. E. xv. <sup>1</sup> ; Exch. K.R. Misc. Bks. vol. 26 ; Ch. Ch. Coll. Oxf ; John Stowe, 1591, T. ; Augustin Steward, Dodsw.
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Add. MS. 4783
— Registrum . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. E. xv.
— Extracts from Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 32100, f. 140
— Ex libro Abbatiae de Osney . . . . .	Harl. MS. 972, f. 32
— Ex registro Abbatiae de Osney . . . . .	" " 2009, f. 6b
— E quodam Chartulario de Oseneye . . . . .	" " 2273, f. 165
— Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 24521, f. 44
— Extracts from the great Lieger Book . . . . .	Stowe MS. 1047, f. 105
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 12
Oxford, St. Bartholomew's Hospital . . . . .	Chan. Misc. Rolls, $\frac{3}{8}$
— Christ Church Coll. . . . .	Exch. T.R. Misc. Bks. 109
— Corp. Christi Coll. . . . .	Corp. Christi Coll. T.
— Exeter Coll. . . . .	Exeter Coll. T.
— St. John's Coll. . . . .	Pub. Lib. Camb.
— Lincoln Coll. . . . .	Lincoln Coll. T.
— Magdalen Coll. . . . .	Magdalen Coll. T. ; Harl. MS. 4240
— Merton Coll. . . . .	Merton Coll. T.
— New Coll. . . . .	New Coll. T.
— Oriel Coll. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 386
— Queen's Coll. . . . .	Queen's Coll. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 138)
— University Coll. . . . .	University Coll. T.
— St. Frideswide or Christ Church . . . . .	Christ Church Coll. Oxf. D.
— . . . . .	Corp. Chris. Coll. Oxf. No. 160
— — Extract from above . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 16
— All Souls Coll. . . . .	All Souls Coll. T.
— Balliol Coll. . . . .	Balliol Coll. T.
— Brasenose Coll. . . . .	Brasenose Coll. T.
Sandford . . . . .	Bodl. Lib. Wood MS. 10
Stodley . . . . .	Tho. Allen of Gloucester Hall, T. ; <i>Tran-</i> <i>script of do.</i> Sir Alex. Croke of Stodley, 1833
Thame . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bath ( <i>Hist. MSS.</i> <i>Com. Rep.</i> iii. 182)
— Abstract and Excerpts . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii. ; Dodsw. MS. vol. cxli.
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Christ Church Lib. Oxf.
— Chartæ . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. C. vii. f. 278 ; Harl. MS. 5804, f. 85
Wroxton Priory . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 26

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Bampton, Extract of Court Roll, 1624 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 38917
— — 1629 . . . . .	" " 38920, 38935

<sup>1</sup> Slightly injured in the fire of 1731.



## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Bampton Deanery, Extract of Court Roll, 1766.	Add. Roll, 38949
— — — — — " " " 1657.	" " 38923
— — — — — " " " 1678.	" " 38927
Henley-on-Thames, Rolls of Courts Baron, 1605	" " 27078
Yelford, Extract of Court Roll, 1555 . . .	" " 38961

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*North Oxfordshire Archæological Society, Transactions* (Banbury, 1856), etc. Called since 1888 the Oxfordshire Archæological Society.  
*Berkshire Archæological and Architectural Society Quarterly Journal*, 3 vols. (Reading, 1889-95), continued by the *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Journal* (Reading, 1895), etc.  
*Oxfordshire Historical Society [Publications]* (Oxford, 1885), etc.  
 Burford, MSS. of Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* 1901, Various Coll. vol. i.

## RUTLANDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

The only calendars to these are the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office.

### CHARTULARY

Brook <sup>1</sup> (Brock) . . . . . Exch. K.R. Eccles. Doc.  $\frac{3}{22}$

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Northamptonshire and Rutland Wills* (1510-1652). British Rec. Soc. No. 1

## SHROPSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar of fines from 1196 to 1211 by Mr. W. K. Boyd has been printed in the Shropshire Archæological Society's Publications, ser. 2, x. 307-30. This county is included in the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office.

### CHARTULARIES

Battlefield College of St. Mary Magd. Founda- tion Charter . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 447
Buildwas, Foundation Charter . . . . .	" " "
— Charter of K. Stephen to . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. iii. f. 172b
Clun Hospital, Directions for the Government of the House, 1619 . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6693; Add. MS. 6840
Halesowen . . . . .	Lord Lyttelton of Hagley ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 38)
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Haghmon (Fragment) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 446
— Excerpts . . . . .	Add. MS. 2188, f. 123; Lansd. MS. 229, ff. 62, 160
— Transcript . . . . .	Add. MS. 33354
— . . . . .	Walter Barker, 1639, D. <sup>2</sup> ; John Kynas- ton, T. <sup>2</sup> ; Mrs. Corbet of Sundorn, 1832 (?) <sup>2</sup>
Lilleshull . . . . .	Sir Richard Leveson of Trentham, 1604, D.
— Collectanea from above . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2060, f. 54
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937

<sup>1</sup> Query if this is in the county.

<sup>2</sup> Query if these are the same book.

## RECORDS

Lilleshull Extracts from the Legier Books . . .	Stowe MS. 1047, f. 133; Harl. MS. 2060, f. 54
— Extenta temporalium . . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, ff. 69, 77, 93
Shrewsbury . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, No. 3516; <i>Transcripts of the same</i> , Rev. Edw. Williams; also in the Mytton Collections; Sir Hen. Spelman, Dodsw.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , — Hockwell of Lincolns Inn, T.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— Chartulary (Transcript) . . . . .	Add. MS. 30311
— 'Ex Cartulario' . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2063, f. 226
— Extenta, 29, 35 Edw. III. . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, pp. 81, 89
— Extracts from Chartularies in the Bodleian . . . . .	" " 30323, ff. 35, 38
Wenlock . . . . .	Duke of Sutherland (?), 1834
Wombridge . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. No. 3517 <sup>1</sup>

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Salopian Shreds and Patches*, 10 vols. (Shrewsbury, 1874-91). Extinct  
*Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions* (Shrewsbury, 1878 [1877]), etc.  
*Shropshire Notes and Queries*, 3 vols. (Shrewsbury, 1886 [1885]-7). Extinct  
*Bygones relating to Wales and the Border Counties* (Oswestry, 1871), etc. Index of vols. i.-vii. 1871-85, by G. H. Brierley (1887)  
 Bishop's Castle, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Tenth Report, App. iv. 399-407  
 Bridgenorth, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Tenth Report, App. iv. 424-37  
 Oswestry, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Tenth Report, 18  
 Shrewsbury, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifteenth Report, p. 42 and App. x.  
 Wenlock, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Tenth Report, App. iv. 420-4

## SOMERSET

### FEET OF FINES

Full transcripts of fines from 1196 to 1346 have been printed by Mr. Emanuel Green in the Somerset Record Society's Publications, 1892-8. There are also a calendar at the Public Record Office by Agard (vol. 38) from Edward I. to Edward III. and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Athelney . . . . .	Wadham Wyndham, 1662; <i>Transcript of the foregoing</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt., Middle Hill, Worc. 1832. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.
Bath . . . . .	MS. C.C.C. Camb. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.; Lincolns Inn Lib. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.; Sir Thos. Phillipps (No. 3518), 1832
— 'Holloway' . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3970
— . . . . .	Marquis of Bath, 1832
— Extracts from the Register of the Abbey . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 5804, f. 9; 5019, f. 153
— Cartæ . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 8623, f. 87b; Harl. MS. 358, f. 38
— Notes on foundation . . . . .	Harl. MS. 261, art. 4

<sup>1</sup> Tanner says, 'Registrum hujus Prioratus penes . . . apud Trentham.' Query the same as Sir Thomas Phillipps.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Bath, St. John's Hospital, Extracts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Lansd. MSS. 939, f. 21 ; 958, ff. 25, 176 ; Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1832
Beauchamp of Hatch, Chartulary of family of . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 58, calendared in Deputy Keeper's Report, viii. App. ii. 147
Bruton . . . . .	Lord Ilchester's MSS. ; <i>part transcript of the same</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.
Clive . . . . .	Hugh Wyndham, 1677, D.
Glastonbury . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bath ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 182) ; <i>Transcript of a part</i> , Sir Thomas Phillipps, MSS. No. 4805
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Ibid. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 201)
— 'Secretum Abbatis' . . . . .	Wood MS. 1, Bodl. Lib.
— Notes from above . . . . .	Add. MS. 6261, f. 33
— 'Moniton' . . . . .	Arundel MS. 2, B.M.
— . . . . .	Dawson Turner of Yarmouth, 1827 ; <i>Abstract of do.</i> Tanner MS. Bodl. Lib. ; Mr. Kingman ; Countess of Devon, D. ; Brian Pope of Butley, D. ; — Dyer of Sharpham, co. Soms. D. ; Sir John Cotton ; William Pierpoint
— Registers . . . . .	Add. MS. 17450, 17451
— Terrier . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3961
— Account of Concealed Lands at the Dissolu- tion, 1581 . . . . .	" " 142
— (Terrarium) . . . . .	Gray of Colchester, T.
— ('Feodorum Liber') . . . . .	Major Morgan of Warminster, 1680
— Chronica (Will. of Malmesbury) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. E. v.
— Liber de Antiquitatibus (Will. of Malmes- bury) . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Vesp. D. xxii. ; Cleo. C. x. f. 71 ; Add. MS. 22934
— Excerpts . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 112b ; Cott. MS. Vit. C. ix. f. 250 ; Add. MS. 4797 ; Cott. MS. Titus, F. vi. f. 31
— De antiquitate Eccl. B. M. Glastoniæ . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. A. v.
— Extracts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 24821
— Collectanea . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. C. ix. f. 197
Hull or Hyll of Spaxton, Chartulary of family of . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 59, 60, calendared in Deputy Keeper's Report, viii. App. ii. 151
Keynsham . . . . .	Quoted in Stow's <i>Chron.</i> and Holland's <i>Camden</i>
Montacute . . . . .	Trin. Coll. Oxon. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.
Muchelney . . . . .	Marquis of Ailesbury. Printed by the Somers. Rec. Soc.
Wells (Liber Albus, Liber Ruber, etc.) . . . . .	Wells Cathedral MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 94 ; 1885, p. 1, etc.)
— Statuta . . . . .	Harl. MS. 1682
— . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bath ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 182)

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Aller, Court Roll, 1632 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 28279
Corston, Extract of Court Roll, 1600 . . . . .	" " 40088



## RECORDS

Merridge	}	Court Rolls, 1631-3 . . . Add. Roll, 28283
West Bagborough		
Cothelstone		
Cows Huish		
Babcary		
'Pury' Blackford		
Woolston		
Stony Stratton		
Prestleigh		
Durstun		
St. Michael Church	}	,, ,, 28281
Stawell		
Bishop's Lydiard		
Pitney, Court Rolls and frank pledge, 1596-1609		

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings* (Bath, 1867), etc.  
*Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* (Sherborne, 1890 [1888]), etc.  
*Somerset Archæological and Natural History Society, Proceedings* (Taunton, 1851), etc. Index of vols. i.-xx. (Bristol, 1876)  
*Somerset Record Society [Publications]* (London, 1887), etc.  
 Axbridge, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Third Report, xx. and App. 300-8  
 Bridgwater, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 99; Third Report, xix. and App. 310-20  
 Cheddar, MS. Collections of the Parish of. *Ibid.* Third Report, xix. and App. 329-31  
 Somerset County, MS. Records of. *Ibid.* Third Report, xix. and App. 333, 334; Seventh Report, xv. and App. 693-701  
 Glastonbury, MS. Collection of the Town of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 102  
 Wells Almshouses, MS. Collections of. *Ibid.* Eighth Report, App. 638, 639  
 Wells, MS. Collections of the Bishop's Registry of. *Ibid.* Eighth Report, App. 638, 639  
 — MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 106-8; Third Report, xix. and App. 350, 351  
 — MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 93; Third Report, xix. and App. 351-64; Tenth Report, 28, 29, and App. iii. 1-373  
 — MS. Collection of the Vicars Choral of. *Ibid.* Third Report, xix. and App. 364, 365

## STAFFORDSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

Full calendars of fines from 1196 to 1547 have been printed by General Wrottesley in the William Salt Archæological Society's Collections (iii. 165-77; iv. 217-63; xi. 127-292), and there are the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office which include this county.

### CHARTULARIES

Blythebury, Extracts from Deeds relating to. . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 99
Burton-on-Trent . . . . .	Marquis of Anglesey, 1832; Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 27)
— Annales . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. iii.
Crokesden or Croxton . . . . .	Thos. Earl of Macclesfield, T.
— . . . . .	Belvoir Castle Collection ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 11)
— Transcript . . . . .	Stowe MS. 928

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Crokesden Abbey (A roll) . . . . .	Belvoir Castle
— (Rentals, etc.) . . . . .	Ibid.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MSS. 4934, 4937; Add. MSS. 6674, ff. 363, 369, 383, 386; 6695, f. 45
Dieulacresse . . . . .	— Jolly of Leake, D.; Sir Benjamin Rudyerd, 1637, D.
— Transcript . . . . .	Walter Chetwynd of Ingestrie, 1691, T.
— Extracts concerning . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2060, f. 40; and 1967, f. 93
— Abstracts of grants . . . . .	Add. MS. 6032, ff. 90, 119, 120
Lichfield, Chartularies, registers, etc. . . . .	MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xiv. pt. viii. 205, 226, etc.)
— . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4799
— Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xvi. f. 26; Harl. 3839
— Extracts from Chronicles . . . . .	„ „ Cleop. C. iii. f. 240
— Constitutiones eccl. Lichfield . . . . .	„ „ Vitel. A. x. f. 164
Needwood, Liber Niger . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 31)
Okeover . . . . .	Bodleian Library
Penkridge. . . . .	Archiepiscopal Archives, Dublin, T.
Roucester. . . . .	Fr. Trentham of Roucester, 1615, Dodsw.
— Extracts from above . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4028, f. 229; — Brooke, York Herald (?), T.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Rounton . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. C. xv.
Stafford . . . . .	Thos. Fowler of Pendeford, co. Staff. 1796
— Collectanea ex libro Prioratus St. Thomæ Martiris juxta Stafford . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 506, f. 65; 2044, ff. 12, 26; 2077, f. 106; 5019, f. 228
— Excerpts from the Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 5485, f. 82
— . . . . .	Sampson Erdeswick, Dodsw.
Stafford, Chartularies of the family of (2 vols.) . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Bagot of Blithefield, Staffordshire ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 326)
Stone . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxiv.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> ; Stowe MS. 943
— Charters relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3868, art. 278-81
Trentham, Extracts concerning . . . . .	„ „ 1967, f. 93
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 14
Tutbury Priory . . . . .	College of Arms, No. 59; <i>Transcript of do.</i> Add. MS. 6714; Extracts, Add. MS. 6671, p. i.; Trinity College, Cambridge; Duchy of Lanc. Registers; Duke of Devonshire, 1820 (Monast.)
— Transcript . . . . .	Earl of Leicester
— Extracts . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Honour of . . . . .	Harl. MS. 568
— Honour and Needwood Forest . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Bagot of Blithefield, Staffordshire ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 339)

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Handsworth, Court Roll, 1499-1500 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 27177
Marchington, Extract of Court Roll, 1613 . . . . .	„ „ 46856
— — 1617 . . . . .	„ „ 46857
— — 1619 . . . . .	„ „ 46858
— — 1635 . . . . .	„ „ 46859

## RECORDS

Marchington, Extract of Court Roll, 1639 . . .	Add. Roll, 46860
— — 1653 . . . . .	" " 46861
— — 1658 . . . . .	" " 46862
— — 1664 . . . . .	" " 46863
— — 1715 . . . . .	" " 46864

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*The William Salt Archæological Society.* Collections for a History of Staffordshire (Birmingham 1881, etc.)  
*Lichfield, MS.* Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 205-36  
*Lichfield Wills and Administrations, 1510-1652.* British Rec. Soc. No. 7

## SUFFOLK

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar of fines by Mr. Walter Rye from 1 Richard I. to the end of the reign of Richard III. has been printed by the Suffolk Institute of Archæology (W. E. Harrison, Ipswich, 1900), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 include this county.

### CHARTULARIES

Bruisyard . . . . .	Sir John Rous of Henham, co. Suff. T.
Bury St. Edmunds, 'Cellararii' . . . . .	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Div. xi. No. 5
— . . . . .	John Cornel, S.T.P. Master of Christ's Coll. Camb. T.; Sir Edw. Coke, <sup>1</sup> T.
— 'Consuetudinar' . . . . .	Charles, Earl Cornwallis, 1736, T.; ( <i>Transcript of the same, olim, C. Ord.</i> )
— Swaffham . . . . .	Thomas Eden, LL.D. 1641, <sup>2</sup> T.
— 'Album' . . . . .	Add. MS. 14847
— Extracts . . . . .	Harl. MS. 312
— St. Saviour . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps (No. 1792), 1832; ( <i>Transcript of the same, olim, C. Ord.</i> )
— Extenta terrarum . . . . .	Add. MS. 14849
— Domus Dei . . . . .	Arund. MS. i. B.M.
— Rentale . . . . .	Add. MS. 14850
— 'Nigrum' . . . . .	University Lib. Camb. Mm. iv. 19
— 'Pyncebecke' . . . . .	" " " Ee. iii. 60 ( <i>Transcript of the same, C. Ord.</i> )
— 'Sacristæ' . . . . .	University Lib. Camb. Ff. 2, 23
— 'Rubeum' . . . . .	" " " " 2, 29; 4, 35
— 'Cellararii' Pars. i. to the letter C. . . . .	" " " Gg. 4, 4
— From the letter H to the letter W, imperfect	Sir Henry Bunbury of Mildenhall, Suff. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 240)
— Rest of letter W . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1832
— 'Curteys' sive 'Magnum' . . . . .	Edw. Woodhouse, Esq. 1832
— 'Curteys' . . . . .	Add. MSS. 7096, 14848
— Regist. 'Cratfield' . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. B. ix.
— 'Aston' . . . . .	" " Claud. A. xii.
— 'Croftes' . . . . .	Harl. MS. 27
— 'Thomæ Abbatis' . . . . .	" " 230
— 'Werketone' . . . . .	" " 638

<sup>1</sup> Probably the same as Add. MS. 7096.

<sup>2</sup> Said to have been afterwards in the libraries of Sir S. Deeves and Lord Harley; but none of those now in the Harleian Collection bear that title.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Bury St. Edmunds, Extracts . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 312
— 'Kempe' . . . . .	" " 645
— Extracts. . . . .	" " 312
— 'Lakynhethe' . . . . .	" " 743
— Extracts. . . . .	" " 312, f. 81b
— 'Liber Albus' . . . . .	" " 1005
— 'Sacristæ' . . . . .	" " 58
— 'Consuetudinar' . . . . .	" " 3977
— Leases, temp. Hen. VIII. . . . .	" " 308
— 'Ickworth' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 416
— Annales. . . . .	Harl. MSS. 447 ; 1005, f. 121 ; 1132
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936 ; Harl. MSS. 4626 ; 17391
— Collectanea ex registris . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 963, f. 43 ; Harl. MSS. 298 ; 639 ; 980, f. 155 ; 5019, f. 232
— Register. . . . .	Add. MS. 31970
— Kalendarium Terrarum. . . . .	Harl. MS. 743
— Compotus maneriorum Celerarie, 1258. . . . .	" " 645, f. 243
— Extracts from Legier Book . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 260, f. 188b
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 20, 32
Butley . . . . .	Thos. Aske, T.
— 'Calendar Cartar' . . . . .	Rob. Hawes of Framlingham, 1715, T.
Campesey, Chantry . . . . .	Exch. T. R. Misc. Bks. 112
Clare (Stoke) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vitell. D. xiii <sup>1</sup> ; App. xxi.
— Abstract . . . . .	Add. MS. 8189 ; Lady Stanhope ; Edm. Johnson of Clare, T.
— St. Austin . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4835
— Transcript . . . . .	Add. MS. 8188
— Honour of . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 327
Dunwich Town . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Eye, 'Malet' . . . . .	Thos. Martin, 1731
— 'Danoun' . . . . .	" " Marquis Cornwallis, 1814 ; <i>Transcript of do.</i> Jermyn MS.
— Transcript . . . . .	Add. MS. 8177
— Excerpta ex Malet . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 298, f. 69 ; 312, f. 70b
— Excerpta ex Danoun . . . . .	" " 312, f. 80
Flixton Priory, Abstracts of Deeds . . . . .	Stowe MS. 1083 ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 27)
Hoxne . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, No. 3793
Ipswich Borough . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 29)
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Leiston . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xiv. <i>Transcript of the</i> <i>same</i> ; Add. MS. 8171
— Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 5
Metingham olim Raveningham <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Stowe MS. 934, 939
— Accompts . . . . .	Add. MSS. 27404, 33985-90
Sibton . . . . .	Arund. MS. 221, B.M.
— Transcript . . . . .	Rawlinson MS. B. 419, Bodl. Lib. ; John Fisher, Bishop of Salisbury, 1821 ; <i>Transcripts of the same</i> , Add. MS. 8172 ; Henry Davy of Yoxford, 1826
— Collectanea ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 27b
— Abstracts relating to . . . . .	" " 2101, f. 245
— Extents, Accompts, etc. . . . .	Add. MS. 34560
Stoke by Clare, see Clare	

<sup>1</sup> Burnt in the fire of 1731.

<sup>2</sup> See Norfolk.

## RECORDS

Wingham, Statuta . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, A. xxvi. f. 267
— Ordinatio . . . . .	" " Galba, E. iv. f. 48b
Woodbridge . . . . .	<i>Quoted by</i> Weaver, p. 752

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Chelsworth, Court Rolls, 1563-1600 . . .	Add. Rolls, 32901-5
Dunwich, Court Roll of pleas, 1287-1304 . .	" " 40699
— Court Roll of leet, 1407 . . . . .	" " 40706
— Extract of Coram Rege Roll, 1407 . . .	" " 40707
— Estreat Roll of Court, 1407 . . . . .	" " 40708
— Court Roll, 1407 . . . . .	" " 40709
— — 1407-8 . . . . .	" " 40710, 40711
— Estreat Rolls, 1408-11 . . . . .	" " 40713-5
— Court Roll of leet, 1411-2 . . . . .	" " 40718
— Estreat Roll of Court, 1411-2 . . . . .	" " 40720
— Court Roll, 1418 . . . . .	" " 40723
— Court Roll of leet, 1422 . . . . .	" " 40722
— Estreat Roll, 1425 . . . . .	" " 40716
— Court Roll, 1457 . . . . .	" " 40731
— Court Roll and leet, 1495 . . . . .	" " 40732
— Court Roll of inquisitions, 1498 . . . .	" " 40733
Fressingfield, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1505 .	" " 32911
— — 1538 . . . . .	" " 32912
— — 1555 . . . . .	" " 32913
— — 1579-80 . . . . .	" " 32914-6
— — 1611 . . . . .	" " 32917
Glemsford, Extract of Court Roll, 1532 . .	" " 27226
— — 1539 . . . . .	" " 27229
— — 1543-64 . . . . .	" " 27231-5
— — 1570 . . . . .	" " 27237
— — 1572 . . . . .	" " 27239
— — 1579 . . . . .	" " 27241
— — 1594 . . . . .	" " 27244
Glevering in } Hasketon } Court Rolls, 1584-1692 . . .	" " 36992
North Hales, Court Roll and leet, 1418-9 . .	" " 40723
— — 1433-9 . . . . .	" " 40724-6
— — 1449 . . . . .	" " 40727
Hasketon, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1467-1593 .	" " 33011-39
— — 1639 . . . . .	" " 33040B
— — 1685 . . . . .	" " 33040A
Lawshall, Extract of Court Rolls, 1466 . . .	" " 34933
Laxfield, " " " 1584 . . . . .	" " 32931
— — 1614 . . . . .	" " 32932
Polstead, Court Rolls, 1276-92 . . . . .	" " 27681
— — 1293-1305 . . . . .	" " 27682
— — 1337-47 . . . . .	" " 27683
— — 1356-66 . . . . .	" " 27684, 27685
— — 1405-53 . . . . .	" " 27687-91
— — 1422-7 . . . . .	" " 27686
— — 1523-37 . . . . .	" " 34937
Scotnetts with the } Haugh in Debenham } Extract of Court Rolls, 1649 . . .	" " 32938
Stradbroke, Extract of Court Rolls, 1601 . .	" " 32939
Walton and } Trimley } Copy of Court Roll, 1554 . . . . .	" " 40620

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*East Anglian (The), or Notes and Queries for Suffolk, etc. (Lowestoft, 1858), etc.*

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*Suffolk Institute of Archæology and Natural History, Proceedings* (Bury St. Edmunds, 1853 [1849]), etc. (Vol. i. is called *Proceedings of the Bury and West Suffolk Archæological Institute*)  
*Fenland Notes and Queries*, a quarterly antiquarian journal for the counties of Huntingdon, etc., and Suffolk (Peterborough, 1891 [1889]), etc.  
 Bury St. Edmunds, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 121-58  
 Eye, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Tenth Report, App. iv. 513-36  
 Ipswich, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, xi.-xiii. and App. i. 222-62  
 Mendlesham, MS. Collection of the parish of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, and App. 593-6

## SURREY

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar from Richard I. to Henry VII. by Mr. F. B. Lewis has been printed by the Surrey Archæological Society in 1894. There are a MS. calendar at the Record Office by Agard (vol. 38), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Bermondsey . . . . .	John Selden, T. ; Harl. MS. 231 ; Robert Trappis of London, T.
— Excerpta ex Registro . . . . .	Add. MS. 4783, p. 49 ; Stowe MS. 1047, ff. 56b, 102
— History . . . . .	Add. MS. 24432, A.B.
— Excerpta e Chronico . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 229, f. 159
— Excerpta e Registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 66
— Excerpta e libro Chartarum . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 110 ; Harl. MS. 6016, f. 149
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 33
Chertsey . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. 25 ; Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xiii. ; Lansd. MS. 434
— Extracts from the Registers . . . . .	Add. MS. 24827 ; Stowe MS. 1047
— Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	" " 24521
— Charters, etc. . . . .	" " 6171, f. 43
— 'Rutherford' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 435 ; <i>Extracts of same</i> , 22134
— . . . . .	Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, Ugbrook, 1830 ; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
Cuddington . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 25
Merton . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. C. vii.
— Extracts from above . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 84
— . . . . .	Laud. MS. E. 54, Bodl. Lib.
— Rentale . . . . .	Coll. Arm. MS. 28
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2, 31
Shene, Registrum . . . . .	Cott. MS. Otho, B. xiv.
— Rentale . . . . .	" " Jul. C. ii. f. 319
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Statutes for lay brethren . . . . .	Add. MS. 11303
— Consuetudinarium . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 1201
Southwark . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, A. viii.
— Fragment . . . . .	Add. MS. 6040
— St. Mary Overy, Hosp. . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 91
— Hospital of S. Thomas, Chartulary . . . . .	Stowe MS. 942
— Excerpta e registro . . . . .	Add. MS. 10108
— Ex annalibus (Cott. MS. Faust, A. viii.) . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 963, art. 26
— Various charters. . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. iii.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105



## RECORDS

Tandridge, Curia et Evidentia . . . . .	Harl. MS. 4785, 4786
— Transcripts of Deeds . . . . .	" " 2044, f. 105
Waverley, History . . . . .	Add. MS. 6172
— Annales . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xvi. f. 21

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Godalming, Roll of Courts, 1503-4 . . . . .	Add. Roll, 27755
— Extract of Court Roll, 1595-6 . . . . .	" " 27756

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

<i>Surrey Archæological Society, Archæological Collections</i> (London, 1858), etc.	
Kingston-on-Thames, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> Third Report, xx. and App. 331-3	
Lambeth Palace, MS. Collection at. <i>Ibid.</i> Sixth Report, xiv. and App. 522, 524	
Southwark, MS. Collection of the Catholic Bishopric of. <i>Ibid.</i> Third Report, xxi. and App. 233-327	

## SUSSEX

### FEET OF FINES

A calendar to the early fines for this county will shortly be issued by the Sussex Archæological Society. The general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office include this county.

### CHARTULARIES

Arundel Priory, Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 5706, pp. 2, 9
Atherington Priory. Collections relating to a cell there . . . . .	" " " p. 5
Battle. . . . .	Cott. MS. Dom. A. ii.; Lincoln's Inn, Lib. B. 87; Sir Godfrey Webster, 1832
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3586
— 'Consuetudines et Rentale' . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 18, 56, 57 (vol. 56 calendared in Deputy Keeper's Reports, viii.); Add. MS. 6348
— Chartæ . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. iii. ff. 180-181b
— 'Historia' . . . . .	Add. MS. 6349
— Chronicon . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, D. ii. f. 234b
— Collections . . . . .	Add. MS. 5706, p. 25; 6344, col. 709
— Abstracts of the Register . . . . .	" " 6344, col. 81; 6348
— Excerpts from the Chronicle . . . . .	" " 6349, p. 205
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 2
Bayham or Beigham . . . . .	Cott. MS. Otho, A. ii. <sup>1</sup> ; <i>Transcript of the same MS.</i> Add. MS. 6037, 2; <i>another Transcript</i> , Stowe MS. 924, f. 48; Sloane MS. 4934
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MSS. 5706, p. 47; 6344, col. 205
Borham, Collections . . . . .	" " " p. 67
Boxgrove . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. A. vi.
— Collections . . . . .	Add. MSS. 5705, pp. 337, 160; 6344, col. 669; 6706, p. 75
Chichester Cathedral . . . . .	Dean and Chapter
— Statutes . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6973, f. 19b
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 14
Dureford . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxiii.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MSS. 4935; 5706, p. 123

<sup>1</sup> Partly burnt in the fire of 1731.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Hastings Priory, Collections relating to . . .	Add. MSS. 5706, pp. 137, 357 ; 6358, f. 35b ; 6361, f. 4
— Collections respecting the Collegiate Church	Add. MS. 6344, col. 667
Heringham Priory, Collections relating to . .	„ „ 5706, pp. 145, 153
Hoo, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 149
Langeney Manor . . . . .	Duchy of Lanc. Records, Div. xi. No. 10
Lewes (Fragment) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. ii. ; Add. MS. 6351, p. 70
— . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xv. ; John Selden of Inner Temple, 1649, D. <sup>1</sup>
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Collectanea e registris . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 967, f. 122 ; Harl. MSS. 2044, f. 37 ; 972, f. 139 ; Cott. MS. Vit. E. xiv. f. 269 ; Lansd. MS. 860 (a, b), f. 374b ; Harl. MS. 692, f. 231 ; Add. MS. 6351, p. 53
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MSS. 5706, p. 169 ; 6344, col. 565
— Transcript of Charters . . . . .	Add. MS. 5700, pp. 63, 96
Michelham, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ 5706, p. 203
Otham, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 211 ; 6353, p. 145
Playden, Collections relating to the Hospital. .	„ „ 5705, p. 76 ; 5706, p. 216
Pynham, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ 5706, p. 219
Ramstede, Collections . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 227
Readingham, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 65
Robertsbridge . . . . .	Robert, Earl of Leicester, 1670, D.
— Fragment of Register . . . . .	Add. MS. 28550
— Ex registro abbatiæ de Ponti Roberti . .	Harl. MS. 5019, f. 238
— Collections . . . . .	Add. MS. 5706, p. 235
Rotherfield, Collections for . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 252
Rusper, Collections . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 251
Sele . . . . .	Magd. Coll. Oxf.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 5706, pp. 23, 257
Selsey, Collections relating to the monastery. .	„ „ „ p. 279
Shoreham, Collections relating to . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 267
Shulbrede „ „ . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 283
Wilmington „ „ . . . . .	„ „ „ p. 307

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Bishopstone with } Court Rolls of halmotes and views	
Littlington } of frank pledge, 1373-1670	Add. Rolls, 31241-304
— — 1376-7 . . . . .	„ „ 31237
Preston } Court Rolls, 1562-75. . . . .	„ „ 32384-8
Bishopstone } . . . . .	
Selsey } . . . . .	
Siddlesham } . . . . .	
Drungwick } . . . . .	
Preston Poynings, Extract of Court Roll, 1625 .	„ „ 30737
Chiddingley, Extract from Court Roll, 1464 .	„ „ 29808
— Birche in, Extract from Court Roll, 1445 .	„ „ 29796
— — 1492 . . . . .	„ „ 29834
— — 1516 . . . . .	„ „ 29841
— — 1562 . . . . .	„ „ 29896
Chiddingley, see Laughton	
Foxearle, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1484-5 . .	„ „ 31602
Hastings, Rape of, Court Rolls, 1387-92 . .	„ „ 31527-8
— Hundred Rolls, 1392-3 . . . . .	„ „ 31524-5, 31529-30
— Court and Hundred Rolls, 1392-1422 . .	„ „ 31531-76
— — 1434-48 . . . . .	„ „ 31580-7

<sup>1</sup> Query the same as Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xv.

# RECORDS

Hastings. Hundred Rolls, 1451-84. . . .	Add. Rolls, 31589-601	
— Court Rolls, 1455-6 . . . .	” ” 31592	
Hastings, Rape of	} Hundred Rolls, 1485-1501	” ” 31603-6
Shoyswell		
Hawkesborough		
Hawkesborough, Hundred Rolls, 1514-45 . . .	” ”	31815-23
Hastings, Rape of, Hundred and Court Rolls, 1518-23	” ”	31607-11
Baldslow, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1526-9 . . .	” ”	31612-8
Hawkesborough, Hundred Rolls, 1526-30 . . .	” ”	31616
Hastings, Rape of, Hundred Rolls, 1528-9 . . .	” ”	31621
Shoyswell, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1528-9 . . .	” ”	31619
— — 1528-33 . . . . .	” ”	31613, 31614
Shoyswell	} Extracts of Court Rolls, 1528-36	” ” 31622-54
Hawkesborough		
Baldslow		
Hawkesborough, Extracts of Court Rolls, 1529 . . .	” ”	31617
— Hundred Rolls, 1534-7 . . . . .	” ”	31321, 31322
Hastings, Rape of, Court Rolls and Hundred Rolls, 1542-57 . . . . .	” ”	31655-67
Shoyswell	} Hundred Rolls, 1548-53 . . . .	” ” 31666-8
Baldslow		
Hawkesborough, Hundred Rolls, 1551-2 . . .	” ”	31324
Hastings, Rape of, Hundred and Court Rolls, 1561-86	” ”	31671-723
Hawkesborough	} Hundred Rolls, 1562 . . . .	” ” 32527
Baldslow		
Shoyswell		
Hastings, Rape of, Court Rolls, 1586-95 . . .	” ”	31726-42
— — 1596-1649 . . . . .	” ”	31748-814
Shoyswell	} Extracts of Court Rolls, 1596-8 . . .	” ” 31724-5
Guestling		
Hastings, Rape of	} Extracts of Court Rolls, 1596-7	” ” 31743-7
Baldslow		
Goldspar		
Netherfield		
Ninfield		
Staple		
Henhurst		
Netherfield	} Extracts of Court Rolls, 1598-9	” ” 31752-4
Ninfield		
Staple		
Henhurst		
Goldspar		
Guestling		
Hawkesborough		
Heighton, Extract of Court Roll, 1610 . . . .	” ”	28308
Herst and	} Court Rolls, 1317-64 . . . .	” ” 31848-51
Wirlenton		
Warlington	} Court Roll, 1338 . . . . .	” ” 32738
Herst		
Warlington, Court Roll, 1641 . . . . .	” ”	31517
Hurstmonceaux	} Extracts of Court Rolls, 1484-5	” ” 31602
Gotham		
Oldcourt		
Laughton, Court Rolls, 1336-1688 . . . .	” ”	31858-32132
— Extract of Court Rolls, 1371 . . . . .	” ”	30352
— — 1374 . . . . .	” ”	30354
— — 1399 . . . . .	” ”	30360, 30361
— — 1411 . . . . .	” ”	30365
— — 1419-25 . . . . .	” ”	30367-9
— — 1429 . . . . .	” ”	30377



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Laughton, Extract of Court Rolls, 1430 . . .	Add. Rolls, 30379, 30380
— — 1432-3 . . . . .	” ” 30382-5
— — 1436 . . . . .	” ” 30388, 30389
— — 1437, 1444 . . . . .	” ” 30391, 30392
— — 1450-4 . . . . .	” ” 30400-5
— — 1457 . . . . .	” ” 30407
— — 1459 . . . . .	” ” 30413, 30414
— — 1460 . . . . .	” ” 30417
— — 1465 . . . . .	” ” 30420
— — 1469 . . . . .	” ” 29819, 30432
— — 1476 . . . . .	” ” 30436
Laughton with } Chiddingley } Court Rolls, 1477 . . . . .	” ” 31438
Laughton, Extracts of Court Roll, 1479-83 . . .	” ” 30438-41
— Court Roll, 1483 . . . . .	” ” 32499
— Extracts of Court Rolls, 1499, 1500 . . .	” ” 30445, 30447
— — 1507 . . . . .	” ” 30453
— — 1518 . . . . .	” ” 30457
— Court Rolls, 1526, 1531 . . . . .	” ” 32513, 32516
— Extract of Court Rolls, 1526-9 . . . . .	” ” 30467-9
— — 1533 . . . . .	” ” 30475
— — 1533 . . . . .	” ” 30477, 30478
— — 1534, 1542 . . . . .	” ” 30481, 30482
— — 1549-55 . . . . .	” ” 30488-95
— Court Roll, 1556 . . . . .	” ” 32523
— Extracts of Court Rolls, 1557-65 . . . . .	” ” 30501-13
— — 1588 . . . . .	” ” 30526
— — 1596-7 . . . . .	” ” 30534-5
Little Broadwater, Court Rolls, 1392-1406 . . .	” ” 31307-8
Mayfield, Bibleham in, Court Rolls, 1388-1657	” ” 31080-161
Burwash, Court Rolls, 1401-1656 . . . . .	” ” 31315-58
Bibleham } Burwash } Charter Roll, 1412 . . . . .	” ” 31577
Crowhurst }	
Crowhurst, Court Rolls, 1432-71 . . . . .	” ” 31485-97
Burwash } Mayfield, Bibleham in } Court Rolls, 1500-1 . . . . .	” ” 31604-6
Burwash, Court Rolls, 1514-45 . . . . .	” ” 31815-23
— — 1526-30 . . . . .	” ” 31616
Mayfield, Bibleham in } Burwash } Court Rolls, 1607 . . . . .	” ” 31162
Crowhurst }	
Crowhurst } Bibleham } Court Rolls, 1609-22 . . . . .	” ” 31499-500
Burwash }	
Burwash, Extract of Court Rolls, 1625 . . . . .	” ” 42659
Michelham Parkgate, Extract of Court Rolls, 1670	” ” 28309
Nutbourne in West Chiltington, Court Roll, 1422	” ” 32593
Rype, Extract of Court Roll, 1477 . . . . .	” ” 30749
— Court Rolls, 1481-1505 . . . . .	” ” 32389-90
— Extract of Court Rolls, 1505 . . . . .	” ” 30751
— Court Rolls, 1653-7 . . . . .	” ” 32391
Shiplake, Hundred Rolls, 1359-1577 . . . . .	” ” 32399-533
— Court Rolls and view of frank pledge, 1380-1486 . . . . .	” ” 32534-60
— — 1618-9, 1640 . . . . .	” ” 32561-3
Shodwell, Extract of Court Rolls, 1626 . . . . .	” ” 42665
Warbleton, Bucksteep in, Court Rolls, 1301-8 . . .	” ” 31309
— — 1318-1413 . . . . .	” ” 31310-4
Wartling, Court Rolls, 1275-1421 . . . . .	” ” 32609-720

## RECORDS

Wartling	}	Court Rolls and views of frank	
Dallington		pledge, 1313-1600 . . . . .	Add. Rolls, 31502-16
Wartling, Court and Hundred Rolls, 1333-45 . . . . .		" "	32599-605
— Hundred Rolls and view of frank pledge, 1376-7 . . . . .		" "	32606, 32607
— Hundred and Court Rolls, 1400 . . . . .		" "	32608
Witting in Hollington, Court Rolls, 1365 . . . . .		" "	32737
Woodhorn	}	Hundred Rolls and Court Rolls,	
Arlington		1490-1526 . . . . .	" " 32726-36

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Sussex Archæological Society, Archæological Collections* (London, 1848), etc. Index of vols. i.-xxv. (Lewes, 1874)
- Chichester, MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* (?) Report, 1901, Various Coll. vol. i.
- — Bishop of. *Ibid.*
- Hastings, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Thirteenth Report, App. iv. 354-64
- Rye, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, App. 488-516; Thirteenth Report, App. iv. 11-246
- Sussex Wills*, 1541-1652. British Rec. Soc. No. 24

## WARWICKSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

There is a calendar at the Record Office by Agard (vol. 24) from Richard I. to Henry VII. and there are also the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Alcester Abbey, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Charters of Edward Arderne (extracts) . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Cowper at Wrest Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> ii. 5)
Bretford. Foundation of a cell of nuns . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2060, f. 37
Combe . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vitell. A. i.; D. xviii. <sup>1</sup>
— Collections relating to the monastery . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937; Harl. MS. 2060
— Extracts relating to the monastery . . . . .	Harl. MS. 280, f. 77b
Coventry Priory . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. 21
— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Will. Staunton of Longbridge House, Warw. 1833
— . . . . .	Aug. Office; S. Smythe, 1595, T.
— Imperfect . . . . .	Archdeacon's office, Coventry
— . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 400
— Collectanea ex veteri registro . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 6466, f. 104; 2009, f. 3; 539, f. 87
— Rentale . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 400
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
— Papers relating to . . . . .	Stowe MS. 795, ff. 61-116
Coventry Corporation . . . . .	MSS. of the Corporation of Coventry ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xv. pt. x. 101)
— . . . . .	Ashburnham MSS. ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> viii. pt. iii. 31)
Kenilworth . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3650; E. Greswold, 1656, D.; Thomas Shirley, T.
— Collectanea ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2060, art. 19; 2273, f. 318
— 'Ex chartis eccl. B.M. de Kenelworthe' . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 229, f. 55b
— Deeds . . . . .	Stowe MS. 795, ff. 121-34
Kirkby Monachorum. . . . .	Samuel Roper of Lincoln's Inn, 1638, D.
— Transcripts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105

<sup>1</sup> Partially burnt.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Knoll. . . . .	Sir Simon Archer
— Transcript . . . . .	Dugd. MS. Ashmole Mus. Oxf.
Maxstoke, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Merival or De Miravalle . . . . .	Richard Chamberlayne, Registrar of Court of Wards, D.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Nuneaton ( <i>in rotulo</i> ) . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Lichfield, D.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Pollesworth, Collections . . . . .	
— Extent, 25 Edw. III. . . . .	Add. MS. 6165, p. 85
Stoneleigh . . . . .	Sir Tho. Leigh of Stoneleigh, 1640; <i>Excerpts from the same</i> , Dugd. MS. Ashm. Libr. F. 2, D.
Studley, Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 104
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Thelesford . . . . .	R. Lucy of Cherlecote, T.; J. Fish of Warwick, <sup>1</sup> T; St. Mary's Church, Warwick, <sup>2</sup> T.
Warwick, Coll. of St. Mary and Priory . . . . .	Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. 22
— Coll. of St. Mary . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. vol. 64
— Collectanea ex libro eccl. B. M. de Warwic . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 506, f. 110; 2044, f. 14; 2077, f. 398
— Inventory of the goods . . . . .	Harl. MS. 7505, f. 3
Warwick, Ela, Countess of . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 18
— Earls of, Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 28024

## COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Alveston and Tiddington } Court Roll, 1707. . . . .	Add. Roll, 42982
Tidmington, Fragment of Court Roll, 17th cent. . . . .	" " 43055
Whitchurch, View of frank pledge with Court, 1518 . . . . .	" " 44560
— — 1522-66 . . . . .	" " 44561-605
— — 1578-82 . . . . .	" " 44607-11
Whitchurch with Wimpstone } Views of frank pledge with Courts, 1585-93 . . . . .	" " 44612-24
Crimscott } . . . . .	
Broughton } . . . . .	
Whitchurch, Views of frank pledge with Courts, 1596-1619 . . . . .	" " 44626-42
— — 1626, 1639 . . . . .	" " 44645, 44646
— Estreats of fines at Courtleete and baron, 1639 . . . . .	" " 44647
— Views of frank pledge and Courts baron, 1655-72 . . . . .	" " 44648-54
— Views of frank pledge with Court, 1682 . . . . .	" " 44655
— — 1691 . . . . .	" " 44659
Whitchurch } Views of frank pledge with Courts, 1711 . . . . .	" " 44656
Wimpstone } . . . . .	
Crimscott } . . . . .	
Whitchurch } View of frank pledge, 1712 . . . . .	" " 42461
Wimpson } . . . . .	
Crimscott } . . . . .	
Whitchurch } Views of frank pledge with Courts, 1721 . . . . .	" " 44657
Wimpstone } . . . . .	
Crimscott } . . . . .	
Whitchurch, Extract of Court Rolls, 1740 . . . . .	" " 44658

<sup>1</sup> See Cat. MS. Angl. t. ii. p. i. 265.

<sup>2</sup> Query the same as the preceding.



## RECORDS

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*The Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine*, 8 parts (Warwick, 1859-77). Extinct  
*Birmingham and Midland Institute, Archæological Section, Transactions* (Birmingham, 1871),  
 etc.

*The Midland Antiquary*, 4 vols. (Birmingham, 1882-7). Extinct

Coventry, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App. 100-2 ;  
and Fifteenth Report, App. x.

Oscott, MS. Collection of St. Mary's College. Ibid. First Report, xi. and App. 89 ; Second Report, xiii. and App. 125

Stratford-on-Avon, MS. Collection of the Corporation of. Ibid. Ninth Report, xiv. and App. i.

## WESTMORLAND

## FEET OF FINES

There is a MS. calendar at the Record Office to the Feet of Fines for Westmorland by Le Neve (vol. 26) from John to Edward IV. and there are the general MS. calendars from Henry VIII. to 1834.

## CHARTULARIES

Hepp alias Shapp . . . . . Sir Jas. Bellingham of Levens, 1622, D.;  
Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth, 1638,  
D. ; Duke of Wharton, T.

— Collections relating to . . . . . Sloane MS. 4935

## WILTSHIRE

## FEET OF FINES

There is a calendar of fines from 7 Richard I. to 11 Henry III. and from 1 Edward III. to Richard III., edited by Thomas Phillipps (Middle Hill Press, N.D.). There are also at the Public Record Office a calendar by Le Neve (vol. 27) from John to Edward IV. and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

## CHARTULARIES

Amesbury Priory. Notes on the foundation . Harl. MS. 261, art. 4 ; Exch. Transpts.  
of Charters, I

Bereford St. Martin-next-Wilton, Manor of . Ashburnham MSS. (*Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.*  
viii. pt. iii. 29)

Bradenstoke . . . . . Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xi. ; Stowe MS. 925

— Deed of Surrender . . . . . Stowe MS. 1046, f. 28

Edingdon . . . . . Lansd. MS. 442

Farley . . . . . Sir Harry Burrard Neale of Chaldfield (?)

Heytesbury Hospital. Foundation and endowment      Lansd. MS. 390

Hull or Hyll, Chartulary of family of . . . Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 59, 60, calendared  
in Deputy Keeper's Reports, viii. App. ii.  
151

Kingswood . . . . . See *Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.* v. 333 ; Sir Robert Atkins, circ. 1710

Kington, St. Michael . . . . . Sir Wm. Pole, 1620; John Aubrey, 1680,  
T.; — Rogers of Chippenham<sup>1</sup>

Lacock (2 vols.) . . . . . Henry Fox Talbot of Lacock, 1832

— Ex libro de Laycock . . . . . Harl. MS. 2063, f. 232

<sup>1</sup> Query if not the same as the one belonging to Aubrey.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Maiden Bradley . . . . .	MSS. of the Marquis of Bath ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iii. 182); Lord Foley
— Transcript of part . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1832
— Collectanea . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 7
Malmesbury . . . . .	Wood MS. 5, Bodl. Lib. <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps, No. 73; Exch. K. R. Misc. Bks. vol. xxiv. printed in the Rolls Series
— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Wm. Bayliff of Monkton, Wilts
— . . . . .	— Warneford <i>Excerpts from same</i> , James MS. 8, Bod. Lib.
— . . . . .	Cott. MS. Faust, B. viii. <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps; Lansd. MS. 417; Add. MS. 15667
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4936
Okeburn. Consuetudines maneriorum pertinentium ad prioratum . . . . .	Add. MS. 24316
Salisbury . . . . .	Dean and Chapter
— 'Will. de Wanda' . . . . .	Bishop of Salisbury; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Thomas Burgess, Bishop of Salisbury, 1833, see Rolls Series, No. 97
— . . . . .	Inner Temple Library, No. 511, 18
— Chronicon (Wilkes). . . . .	Cott. MSS. Titus, A. xxiv.; Cleop. B. iv. 31
— Ex Chronico Sarum . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 963, art. 24
— Vaux College, Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 28870
— . . . . .	Wadham Wyndham, Esq., of Salisbury, 1821; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Sir T. Phillipps, No. 64; Will. Boucher of Salisbury, 1750, <sup>1</sup> T.
Stanley . . . . .	Trinity College, Dublin; <i>Transpts. of Charters</i> , Ralph Gaby of Chippenham, and Sir Thos. Phillipps, 1833; Harl. MS. 6716 (?)
— Extracts relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 145
Wilton (Saxon) . . . . .	" " 436; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Sir Thos. Phillipps <sup>2</sup>

### COURT ROLLS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Ashton Keynes, Extract of Court Rolls, 1616 . . . . .	Add. Roll. 40094
Bishop's Canning, Extract of Court Rolls, 1458 . . . . .	" " 37520
— — 1691 . . . . .	" " 37603
— — 1700 . . . . .	" " 37604, 37605
Norton, Extract of Court Rolls, 1666 . . . . .	" " 40118
Warminster, Extract of Court Rolls, 1648 . . . . .	" " 40114
— and Scudamore, Extract of Court Rolls, 1655 . . . . .	" " 40116
— — — 1666 . . . . .	" " 40118

### PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

- Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society Magazine* (Devizes, 1854), etc.  
*Wilts Record Society* [Publications], (Salisbury, 1896), etc.  
*Wiltshire Notes and Queries* (London, 1893), etc.  
 Salisbury, MS. Collections of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App. 90, 91, and Rep. 1901, Various Coll. vol. i.  
*Wiltshire County Records.* Ibid. 1901, Various Coll. vol. i.  
*Wiltshire Inquisitions Post-mortem*, Chas. I. British Rec. Soc. No. 23

<sup>1</sup> Probably the same as Mr. Wyndham's.

<sup>2</sup> Printed at the expense of Sir R. C. Hoare, Bart., fol. 1830.

# RECORDS

## WORCESTERSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

The fines from 1 Edward III. to Henry VI. have been printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps (Cheltenham, 1865). The general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834 at the Public Record Office include this county.

### CHARTULARIES

Bordesley, Transcripts of Deeds relating to . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 105
— Extracts concerning . . . . .	" " 1967, f. 93
— Foundation Charter . . . . .	" " 537, f. 92
— Charter of Henry II. conf. foundation . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, C. iii. f. 172
Bredon . . . . .	" " " E. i.; Lansd. MS. 427, f. 42
Dodford Priory, Collections relating to . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Evesham . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xxiv.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Lansd. MS. 411
— Abstract . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 1233, f. 23
— 'Bremesgrave' . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tit. C. ix.
— Transcript . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 227, f. 43
— . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3763; Sir Edw. Coke, J.C.P., D.; Duke of Kent, 1739
— Chronica . . . . .	Harl. MS. 229
— Excerpta ex Chronico . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xv. f. 17
— Calendarium . . . . .	" " Vit. E. xvii. f. 229b et seqq.; Lansd. MS. 427, f. 1
Halesowen, see Shropshire	
Pershore . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. vol. 61
— Extracts from Chartulary in Augment. Office	Lansd. MS. 830, f. 58
— Abstract of Chartulary . . . . .	Add. MS. 24521, f. 52
Westwood . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. ix.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Lansd. MS. 227
Worcester (Saxon) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. A. xiii.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Rich. Graves of Mickleton <sup>1</sup>
— (Fragment) . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, E. i. f. 387
— . . . . .	Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. vol. 63
— Cartæ quæ extant in Archivis Eccl. cath. Wigorn. . . . .	Harl. MS. 4660
— Excerpta ex Cartulario . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. C. ix. ff. 56, 126
— Collectanea de Monasterio . . . . .	" " Claud. A. viii. f. 80
— Collectanea e Chronico Wigornensi . . .	Harl. MS. 540, art. 3
— Register I. . . . .	Dean and Chapter of Worcester ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xiv. pt. viii. 171, etc.)
— Liber Albus . . . . .	Ibid.
— Transpts. of Charters . . . . .	Dean and Chapter of Worcester ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xiv. pt. viii. p. 180, etc.)
— Chartularies (2 vols.) . . . . .	Ibid.
— (registers, ledgers, liber albus, etc.) . . .	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Worcester ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> xiv. pt. viii. p. 165, etc.)

### COURT ROLL AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ACQUIRED SINCE 1882

Aldermanster, Court Roll, 1630 . . . . . Add Roll, 43023

<sup>1</sup> Printed by Hearne, 8vo, Oxf. 1723.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Worcester Diocesan Architectural and Archæological Society*

*Worcestershire Historical Society* [Publications] (Oxford, 1893), etc.

Worcester, MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* Fourteenth Report, App. viii. 165-203

— MS. Collection of the Bishop's Registry of. *Ibid.* Fourteenth Report, App. 204, 205

— MS. Collection of St. Andrew's. *Ibid.* Fifth Report, xvii. and App. 554-65

— *County Records.* *Ibid.* 1931, Various Coll. vol. i.

## YORKSHIRE

### FEET OF FINES

The fines for the reign of Richard I. have been printed in full by Mr. William Brown in the Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association's Journal (xi. 174-88), and for the reign of John by the same in the Surtees Society's Publications (Durham, 1897). The fines for the following reigns have been printed in the Yorkshire Archæological Association's Record Series: 1 Henry VII. to 13 Elizabeth (vol. ii.); 13-25 Elizabeth (vol. v.); 25-36 Elizabeth (vol. vii.); and 36-45 Elizabeth (vol. viii.). There are also at the Public Record Office a calendar by Le Neve for 19 Henry III.-Edward I. (vol. 19), 20 Edward II. and Edward III. (vol. 20), and 21 Richard II. to Henry V. (vol. 21) and Henry VI. (vol. 18), and the general MS. calendars of fines from Henry VIII. to 1834.

### CHARTULARIES

Bawtry, Account of the Hospital of St. Mary

Magdalen at, 1635 . . . . . Harl. MS. 7385

Beverley . . . . . „ „ 4292; Dean and Chapter of  
Beverley; Sir Thos. Phillips, 1832;  
Fras. Thorpe, Baron of Exch. T.

— Miscellanea including rental . . . . . Lansd. MS. 896; Add. MS. 14251, f.  
201b

— Libertates . . . . . Harl. MS. 560, f. 14b

— Charters . . . . . Royal MS. 9 B. ix. 4

— Abstract of a Chartulary of Rolleston's

Chantry in . . . . . Add. MS. 24469, f. 8

— . . . . . Records of the Borough of Beverley (*Hist.*  
*MSS. Com.* 1900, p. 4, etc.)

Bolton in Craven. . . . . Wm. Ingleby of Ripley, 1634, T.

— Copies of Deeds. . . . . Add. MS. 27413

Bretton . . . . . Godfrey Wentworth of Whalley, co.  
York, 1827

— Extracts of above . . . . . Lansd. MS. 207d, f. 289

— . . . . . Lord Wharnccliffe, 1827; Lansd. MS.  
405; *Transcript of the same*, Coll. Arms  
MS.

— Excerpta ex libro chartarum . . . . . Cott. MS. Claud. A. viii. f. 137b

Bridlington . . . . . Sir Will. Ingleby (Sir John Ingleby, 1697,  
T.); Sir Richard Mauleverer, T.;  
Walter Clavel, T.; James Bellingham  
of Levens, co. Westmld. 1627, T.

— Excerpta e Chronico . . . . . Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii. f. 318

— Extracts relating to . . . . . Lansd. MS. 973, p. 74

## RECORDS

Bridlington. Transcript of Charters . . . . .	Royal MS. 9, B. ix.
Byland . . . . .	Egerton MS. 2823; Add. MS. 18388; in St. Mary's Tower, York, <i>Dodsw.</i>
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
Coverham Abbey, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
St. Nicholas of Drax . . . . .	MSS. of Lord Herries, Everingham Park ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com.</i> i. 45)
Ecclesfield Priory, Documents relating to . . . . .	Add. MS. 27581
Egleston Abbey, Collection relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4935
Esholt, Copies of Deeds of . . . . .	Add. MS. 27413
Everingham, Adam de, of Rockley . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 10
Fountains, <sup>1</sup> vol. 1, Letters A-C . . . . .	Cott. MS. Tib. C. xii.
— vol. 2, D-I . . . . .	Sir Wm. Ingleby of Ripley, 1833
— vol. 3, K-Z . . . . .	Add. MS. 18276
— . . . . .	Univ. Coll. Oxf. J. I. 1830, in folio; J. iv. 4to, 1830; <i>Abstract</i> , Sir T. Phillipps; Rawl. MS. B. 447, Bod. Lib.; Sir John Trevor, D.; Chas. Fairfax of Marston, D.; Earl of Desmond, D.; Sir Henry Saville, D.; Dean and Chapter, York; Honora, widow of Sir Stephen Proctor, D.; <i>postea</i> in the tower of St. Mary's, York; Richard Chiswell, bookseller, 1692, T.; Earl of Denbigh, Newn- ham, co. Warwick, 1830; Fr. Thynne
— Transcript . . . . .	Richard Richardson of Bierley, 1672, T.
— Liber de origine monasterii Fontanensis . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 404
— Extracts from the Registers . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. C. ii. f. 125
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
— Transcripts . . . . .	MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 408)
Gisburn . . . . .	Cott. MS. Cleop. D. ii.
Helagh Park . . . . .	„ „ Vesp. A. iv.; Lord Wharton, D.
— Extracts from the Legier Book . . . . .	Harl. MS. 6111, f. 48
Helmesley, Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937
Jervaulx. De fundatione. . . . .	Harl. MS. 1808, f. 20; Lansd. MS. 863, f. 93
Keling alias Nunkeling . . . . .	Cott. MS. Otho, C. viii.; <i>Excerpts</i> Dodsw. MSS.
Kirkby Hill Hospital . . . . .	Master and Wardens
Kirkham . . . . .	Fairfax MS. 7, Bodl. Lib.; St. Mary's Tower, York
Kirkstall . . . . .	John Walker of Gray's Inn, 1707, T.; Duchy of Lanc. Records, Div. xi. No. 7
— Foundation, Account of. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 899, f. 131; Add. MS. 6111, f. 48
— Chronica . . . . .	Cott. MS. Dom. xii. f. 55; Lansd. MS. 229, f. 18
— Miscellanea . . . . .	Cott. MS. Titus, A. xix. f. 59
— Deeds . . . . .	Add. MS. 27413
— Abstract of Charters . . . . .	Harl. MSS. 2101, f. 230b; 2060, f. 216
Malton . . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. D. xi.

<sup>1</sup> Tanner refers to a chartulary in the Harleian Collection, 1734, but it is not apparently there now.

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

Melsa or Meaux, Chartulary . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 973, p. 132
— Extracts from Chartulary . . . . .	" " 968, f. 21
— Historia . . . . .	" " 207c, f. 232
— Nomina feoffatorum. . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. C. vi.
— . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 424; <i>Transcript</i> , Add. MS. 26736
— Chronica . . . . .	Egerton MS. 1141; Add. MSS. 26734, 26735
— . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, York, D.; St. Mary's Tower, York, 1639; Sir Wm. Alford, D. <sup>1</sup> ; Philip Hildiard of East Horsey, Surrey, 1688, T.; Mr. Helliard, Ashm. <sup>2</sup> ; Sir Wm. Ayrmine, 1637, T.; John Smith of Heath, T.; Sir Thos. Phillipps, No. 6478; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Lansd. MS. 207, C.; and Dods. MS. vol. lxix. Bodl. Lib.; J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
Newburgh . . . . .	St. Mary's Tower, York (?), <i>Dodsw.</i>
Nostell . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xix.; Chas. Fairfax of Menston, 1632, D. ( <i>Excerpts from do.</i> Dodsw. MS. vol. lxxxviii.); Chas. Winn of Nostell, 1832
— Abstract of above . . . . .	Add. MS. 24470, f. 34
— Fragment of register . . . . .	Royal MSS. app. 85
— Ex Registro abbatiae de Nostell. . . . .	Harl. MS. 258, f. 143b
— Collections from the Coucher Book . . . . .	" " 2077, f. 280
Pontefract . . . . .	Sir Tho. Widdrington, 1652, D.; St. Lo Kniveton (?), T.; Godfrey Wentworth of Wolley, 1832; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Nath. Johnston, M.D.
— St. Mary . . . . .	— Bunny of Newland, D.
— St. Nicholas Hospital . . . . .	Alderman Shipton of Pontefract, 1619, Dodsw; Charles Winn of Nostell, 1832
— St. John's Priory. Excerpta ex registro . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2044, f. 146; Lansd. MSS. 207, f. 537; 229, f. 128; 259, f. 69
— — Abstract of charters . . . . .	Harl. MS. 2101, f. 230b
— — Transcripts . . . . .	MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 408)
Richmond, St. Agatha . . . . .	Sir Clifford Constable of Burton Constable, 1830
— — Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4934
— Honour of . . . . .	Harl. MS. 3674, 65c, also Cott. MS. Faustina, B. vii.
Rievaulx . . . . .	Cott. MS. Jul. D. i.
— Excerpts . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 229, f. 154; Will. Cite of Wilburgham, co. Cambridge, D.
— Collections relating to . . . . .	Sloane MS. 4937; Duke of Rutland, 1730 (?)
Ripon . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, D.; — Lindale, Sub-Dean of Ripon, 1630, D.
— Liber Actorum . . . . .	Rev. Hugh Todd of Carlisle; Sir Will. Ingleby
Rotherham College. Instituta et Statuta . . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. E. x. f. 218

<sup>1</sup> Query the same as the one in the library of Sir Thos. Phillipps, which was bought at the sale of Augustin Cooper's MSS. at Dublin.

<sup>2</sup> This must be the same as one of those previously mentioned.



## RECORDS

Rotherham, Hospital Statutes . . . . .	Lansd. MSS. 991, f. 79 ; 988, f. 109b
Salley. . . . .	Harl. MS. 112
— Collectanea ex Chartulario . . . . .	" " 2044, f. 58
Scarborough . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
Scokirk . . . . .	P. E. Towneley of Towneley, co. Lanc. 1831
Selby . . . . .	Cott. MSS. Vitell. E. xvi. <sup>1</sup> ; Cleop. D. iii. 6; Duchy of Lanc. Records, Div. xi. No. 8; Chas. Walmesley of Skyres, T.; <i>Transcript of the same</i> , Nath. Johnston, M.D. of Pontefract, T; Thos. Hurst of Ludburgh, co. Linc. T.
— Chartæ . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 863, f. 96
— . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 3
Swine, Copies of Charters relating to, 1241-80 .	Add. MS. 26736, f. 58
Wartre . . . . .	Fairfax MS. 9, Bodl. Lib.
Whitby . . . . .	Add. MS. 4715; Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, 1640, D.; Duke of Kent, 1739; Rich. Gascoigne, Dodsw.
— Excerpta ex registro. . . . .	Cott. MS. Vit. E. xiv. f. 271
Wilstrope of Wilstrope, Chartulary of the family of	MSS. of Col. Towneley of Towneley Hall ( <i>Hist. MSS. Com. Rep.</i> iv. pt. i. 410)
York, St. Peter's. . . . .	Cott. MS. Claud. B. iii.
— — . . . . .	" " Galba, E. x.; Vitell. A. ii.; Dean and Chapter, York
— — (2 vols. <sup>2</sup> ) . . . . .	Richard Heber, 1832
— — Charters relating to . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5192
— — Statuta . . . . .	" " 4200
— — . . . . .	Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
— St. Mary's . . . . .	Harl. MS. 236
— — . . . . .	Dean and Chapter
— — Cartæ . . . . .	Harl. MS. 5019, f. 139
— — 'Consuetudinarium' . . . . .	St. John's College, Cambridge, D. 27
— — . . . . .	St. Mary's Tower, York, 1630, D.; <i>Tran-</i> <i>script of the same</i> , Dodsw. MS. vol. ix. clvi. Bodl. Lib.
— — Fragment . . . . .	Hatton MS. Bodl. Lib.; Dodsw. MS. vol. lxxvi.
— De rebus abbatie . . . . .	Lansd. MS. 963, art. 16, 52
— St. Leonard's Hospital . . . . .	Cott. MS. Nero, D. iii.; Rawl. MS. B. 455, Bodl. Lib.; St. Mary's Tower, York, Dodsw.; Exch. Transpts. of Charters, 6
— Corpus Christi Gild. . . . .	Lansd. MS. 403

## PROCEEDINGS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, REPORTS, ETC.

*Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society. The Antiquary* (Bradford, 1881), etc.  
*East Riding Antiquarian Society, Transactions* (Hull, 1893), etc.  
*Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association, Journal* (London, 1870), etc. (Called  
since 1893 the Yorkshire Archæological Society)  
*Yorkshire Archæological Society, Record Series* (Worksop, 1885), etc.  
*North Riding Record Society, North Riding Records*, etc. 13 vols. (London, 1884 [1883]-97)  
*Thoresby Society [Publications]* (Leeds, 1889), etc.  
*Yorkshire County Magazine*, with which is incorporated the *Yorkshire Notes and Queries* (Bingley,  
1891), etc.  
*Yorkshire Notes and Queries*, 2 vols. (Bingley, 1888 [1885]-90). Extinct

<sup>1</sup> Partly burnt in the fire of 1731.

<sup>2</sup> Query if Episcopal Registers.

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

- York, MS. Collection of the Company of Merchant Adventurers of. *Hist. MSS. Com.* First Report, App. 110
- MS. Collection of the Corporation of the City of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 108-10
- MS. Collection of the Dean and Chapter of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 97
- Yorkshire, MS. Collection of the Philosophical Society of. *Ibid.* First Report, App. 110
- West Riding Sessions, Rolls. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, App. i. 324-9
- North Riding Sessions, Rolls. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, xvi. App. i. 329-49
- Ampleforth, MS. Collections of St. Lawrence's College of. *Ibid.* Second Report, xiii. App. 109-10
- Beverley Corporation, MSS. of. *Ibid.* 1901
- Guisborough (alias Gisburne), MS. Collections of Hospital of Jesus in. *Ibid.* Ninth Report, App. i. 347-9
- Pontefract, MS. Collections of the Corporation of. *Ibid.* Eighth Report, xvi. App. 269-76



## APPENDIX No. III

### LATIN NAMES OF BISHOPRICS

#### BISHOPRICS IN ENGLAND

*Asaphensis, Assavensis*—St. Asaph's  
*Bangorensis, Bannochorensis*—Bangor  
*Bathoniensis, or Bathoniensis et Wellensis*—Bath and Wells  
*Bristolensis*—Bristol  
*de Burgo Sancti Petri*—Peterborough  
  
*Cantuariensis*—Canterbury (Archbishopric)  
*Carleolensis*—Carlisle  
*Cestrensis*—Chester  
*Cicestrensis*—Chichester  
*Coventrensis*—Coventry and Lichfield  
  
*Dunelmensis*—Durham  
  
*Eboracensis, Eburacensis*—York (Archbishopric)  
*Eliensis*—Ely  
*Exoniensis*—Exeter  
  
*Glocestrensis*—Gloucester  
  
*Herefordensis, Herfordiensis*—Hereford  
  
*Landavensis*—Llandaff  
*Lichfeldensis*—Coventry and Lichfield  
*Lincolniensis*—Lincoln  
*Londiniensis, Lundoniensis*—London  
  
*Menevensis*—St. David's  
  
*Norvicensis, Norwicensis*—Norwich  
  
*Oxoniensis*—Oxford  
  
*Petriburgensis*—Peterborough  
  
*Roffensis, Roucestrensis*—Rochester  
  
*Sarisburiensis, Sarum*—Salisbury  
*Sodorensis*—Sodor and Man

*Vigorniensis*—Worcester

*Westmonasteriensis*—Westminster  
*Wigorniensis*—Worcester  
*Wintoniensis*—Winchester

#### BISHOPRICS IN SCOTLAND

*Aberdonensis*—Aberdeen  
*Argadiæ*—Orkneys  
*Argatheliæ*—Argyle  
  
*Brechinensis*—Brechin  
  
*Galedoniensis*—Dunkeld  
*Candidæ Casæ*—Whithern, Galloway  
*Cathaniensis*—Caithness  
  
*Dunblanensis, Dunblivensis*—Dunblane  
*Dunkeldensis*—Dunkeld  
*Dunroduni*—Dornoch, Sutherland  
  
*Edenburgensis*—Edinburgh  
*Ergadiensis*—Orkneys  
  
*Gallovidiensis*—Galloway  
*Glascuensis, Glascensis*—Glasgow (Archbishopric)  
  
*Hebudensis*—The Isles, or Sodor

*Lismorensis*—Lismore  
  
*Moraviensis*—Moray  
*Murthlaci*—Mortlach  
  
*Orcadiensis*—Orkneys

*Rossensis*—Ross

*S. Andreae, Sanctandreas*—St. Andrews (Archbishopric)  
*Sodorensis*—The Isles, or Sodor

*Whithernensis*—Whitherne

#### BISHOPRICS IN IRELAND

*Acadensis, Achadensis*—Achonry  
*Achadiensis*—Aghadoe  
*Acbathkonrens*—Achonry

*Ælfinensis*—Elphin  
*Airthermuighensis*—Armoy  
*Akadensis*—Achonry  
*Alachdensis, Aladensis*—Killala  
*Anachdunensis*—Annaghdown  
*Aondruimensis*—Nendrum  
*Archfordensis*—Ardfert  
*Armacensis*—Armagh (Archbishopric)  
*Armorensis*—Ardmore  
*Ardacensis, Ardachadensis, Ardabachdensis*—Ardagh  
*Ardartensis*—Ardfert  
*Ardbrekensis*—Ardbacchan  
*Ardcarnia*—Ardcarne  
*Ardefertensis*—Ardfert  
*Ardmorensis*—Ardmore  
*Ardsrathensis*—Ardstraw  
*Armacanus*—Armagh (Archbishopric)  
*Arthferdensis*—Ardfert  
*Athrumensis*—Trim  
*Aunensis*—Awn

*Baltifordia, Batilfordia*—Waterford  
  
*Bangorensis*—Bangor  
*Bistaghennensis*—Glandelagh (?)  
*Brefiniensis*—Brefny, or Kilmore

*Canic*—Kilkenny  
*Carkagensis*—Cork  
*Cashelensis*—Cashel; Cassiol Irra, Connaught  
*Casselenis, Casseliensis*—Cashel (Archbishopric)  
*Cellaiaro*—Cellaiar, in the province of Tuam  
*Cellumabrath*—Kilfenoragh  
*Cenanus, Cenenensis*—Kells  
*Charensis*—Derry  
*Chonderensis*—Connor  
*Cinana*—Error for Cluana. See *Cluainensis*  
*Clochorensis, Clogharensis*—Clogher  
*Clonensis*—Cloyne, co. Cork  
*Clonfertensis*—Clonfert  
*Cluainensis, Cluanensis*—Clonmacnois, or Seven Churches, King's County  
*Cluanumensis*—Cloyne  
*Cluanvania*—Cloyne



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

<i>Cluenerardensis</i> —Clonard	<i>Gathay, Insula de</i> —Inniscathay, or Inniscattery	<i>Middensis, Midiensis</i> —Meath
<i>Coigners</i> —Connor	<i>Glandelacensis</i> —Glendalough, or Glendaloch	<i>Osseriensis</i> —Ossory
<i>Conamy</i> —Cinani, or Clonmac-nois		<i>Rapotensis, Rathbocensis, Rathboten-sis</i> —Raphoe
<i>Conga</i> —Cong	<i>Hymiacensis</i> —Imelaco-Ibhair, or Emly	<i>Rathasithensis</i> —Rashee
<i>Connerensis</i> —Connor		<i>Rathaspicensis</i> —Ratheaspuicinnic
<i>Corcagiensis</i> —Cork	<i>Imelacensis</i> —Emly	<i>Rathlucensis, Rathlurenensis</i> —Rath-luraigh
<i>Corcumrothensis</i> —Corcumroe, afterwards at Kilfenoragh	<i>Inmeleccensis</i> —Emly	<i>Rathmurbbulgensis</i> —Rathmur-bholg
<i>Cuilectrannensis</i> —Culfeightrin	<i>Iniscathrens</i> —Inis-scattery	<i>Rathpothensis</i> —Raphoe
<i>Cuilrathensis</i> —Coleraine		<i>Recbrannensis</i> —Rathlin
	<i>Kenanusensis, Kenlis</i> —Kells	<i>Rosalither</i> —Rosscarbery, united to Cork
<i>Dahliguirensis, Damhliagensis</i> —Duleek	<i>Kendaluam</i> —Killaloe	<i>Roscomon</i> —Roscommon
<i>Darensis</i> —Kildare	<i>Kildarensis</i> —Kildare	<i>Roscreensis</i> —Roscrea
<i>Dearrhiensis, Derensis</i> —Derry	<i>Kildareuensis</i> —Killaloe (?)	<i>Rosensis</i> —Ross
<i>Domnabmor</i> —Donoghmore	<i>Kilfenorensis</i> —Kilfenoragh	<i>Rossicensis</i> —Roscrea
<i>Donnachacheling</i> —Dunshaughlin	<i>Killaletb</i> —Killala, co. Mayo	<i>Ruscomia</i> —Roscommon
<i>Doune</i> —Down, or Dundalethglas	<i>Killmunduach</i> —Kilmacduagh	
<i>Drumorensis</i> —Dromore	<i>Kilruaidbensis</i> —Kilroot	<i>Saigerensis</i> —Saiger
<i>Drunimorensis</i> —Dromore	<i>Kilmorensis</i> —Kilmore, Kilmore Moy	<i>Skrynensis</i> —Skreene
<i>Duacum, Duatum</i> —Kilmacduagh, Galway	<i>Kyenferensis</i> —Clonfert (?)	<i>Slanensis</i> —Slane
<i>Dublinensis</i> —Dublin (Arch-bishopric)	<i>Kynlathensis</i> —Killala	
<i>Dundalcensis</i> —Dundalk	<i>Kyry</i> —Kerry	<i>Tharensis</i> —Derry
<i>Dundalethglas, Dunensis</i> —Down	<i>Ladensis</i> —Killala, co. Mayo	<i>Thuenensis</i> —Down
	<i>Laginiensis</i> —Leinster	<i>Tighbonensis</i> —Tighbohin
<i>Edumabragb</i> —Kilfenoragh	<i>Laonacensis</i> —Killaloe	<i>Triburnensis</i> —Brefny, or Kilmore
<i>Elnamirand</i> —Error for <i>Gluarnard</i> , or <i>Clonard</i>	<i>Laoniensis</i> —Killaloe	<i>Trimensis</i> —Trim
<i>Elphinensis</i> —Elphin	<i>Leclincensis, Legblyn, Leghglensis</i> —Leighlin	<i>Tuaimensis</i> —Tuam (Archbishopric)
<i>Emilicensis</i> —Emly	<i>Lessemore</i> —Lismore	<i>Tullagensis</i> —Tulach
<i>Enachbdunensis</i> —Annaghdown, or Enaghdown	<i>Limricensis</i> —Limerick	<i>Tume</i> —Tuam
<i>Ergallia</i> —Clogher	<i>Lismorensis</i> —Lismore	
<i>Eripolensis</i> —Jerpont	<i>Lugdunensis</i> —Louth, united to Clogher	<i>Uladensis</i> —Down
	<i>Lugundunensis</i> —Louth	<i>Umalia</i> —Achadfobhair, Mayo
<i>Favoria</i> —Fore	<i>Lumpniacensis, Lymeryk</i> —Limerick	
<i>Fernensis</i> —Ferns		<i>Waterfordensis</i> —Waterford
<i>Finnabrensis</i> —Fenabore, or Kilfenoragh	<i>de Mageo, Maigonensis</i> —Mayo	<i>Wexfordensis</i> —Wexford
<i>Furensis</i> —Fore, Foure	<i>Magbbilensis</i> —Moville	
<i>Fynnaborensis</i> —Fenabore, or Kilfenoragh	<i>Medensis</i> —Meath	<i>Ymlagh</i> —Emly
	<i>Melicensis</i> —Emly	

## APPENDIX No. IV.

### LATIN CHRISTIAN NAMES WITH THEIR EQUIVALENTS

<i>Adam</i> (gen. <i>Adæ</i> )—Adam	<i>Cananus</i> —Kynan	<i>Galfridus</i> —Geoffrey
<i>Ademarus</i> —Aymer	<i>Carolus</i> —Charles	<i>Gakwanus</i> —Gawain
<i>Adhelina</i> —Adeline	<i>Cecilia</i> —Cecily	<i>Gaufridus</i> —Geoffrey
<i>Adomarus</i> —Aymer	<i>Cecilius</i> —Cecil	<i>Genoveva</i> —Genevieve
<i>Agnes</i> (gen. <i>Agnetis</i> )—Agnes	<i>Cedde</i> —Chad	<i>Gerardus</i> —Gerard
<i>Agneta</i> —Agnes	<i>Christiana</i> —Christine	<i>Germanus</i> —Germain
<i>Ailbertus</i> —Ethelbert	<i>Christianus</i> —Christian	<i>Geroldus</i> —Gerald
<i>Ailmerus</i> —Aylmer	<i>Christina</i> —Christine	<i>Gervasius</i> —Gervase
<i>Alanus</i> —Alan	<i>Christophorus</i> —Christopher	<i>Gilbertus</i> —Gilbert
<i>Albaria</i> —Aubrey	<i>Claricia</i> —Clarice	<i>Ginevra</i> —Genevieve
<i>Alberia</i> —Aubrey	<i>Colandus</i> —Colin	<i>Gislebertus</i> —Gilbert
<i>Albericus, Albricus</i> —Aubrey	<i>Colecta</i> —Colette	<i>Godefridus</i> —Godfrey
<i>Albinus</i> —Aubyn	<i>Constantia</i> —Constance	<i>Godelacius</i> —Guthlac
<i>Albrea</i> —Aubrey		<i>Goisfridus</i> —Geoffrey
<i>Albreda</i> —Aubrey	<i>Denisia, Dionisia</i> —Denise	<i>Goscelinus</i> —Jocelin
<i>Alesia</i> —Alice	<i>Desiderata</i> —Desirée	<i>Gosfridus</i> —Geoffrey
<i>Alicia</i> —Alice	<i>Dionysius</i> —Denis	<i>Griffinus</i> —Griffin
<i>Alionora</i> —Eleanor	<i>Drago</i> —Drew	<i>Gualterus</i> —Walter
<i>Almaricus</i> —Aumary	<i>Droco, Drogo</i> —Drew	<i>Guarinus</i> —Warin
<i>Aloysius</i> —Aloys	<i>Drugan</i> —Drew	<i>Guenliana</i> —Gwenllian
<i>Amabilia</i> —Mabel	<i>Duvenaldus</i> —Donald	<i>Guido</i> —Guy
<i>Amia</i> —Amy		<i>Guillelmus</i> —William
<i>Amica</i> —Amy	<i>Eadmundus</i> —Edmund	<i>Gwendoloena</i> —Gwenllian
<i>Amicia</i> —Amice	<i>Eadwardus</i> —Edward	
<i>Amphelicia</i> —Amphyllis	<i>Ebul</i> —Eubold	<i>Hamo</i> —Hamon
<i>Andreas</i> —Andrew	<i>Edenevettus</i> —Edneved	<i>Haraldus</i> —Harold
<i>Angnes</i> —Agnes	<i>Egidia</i> —Gille	<i>Hasculfus</i> —Hasculf
<i>Anicia</i> —Annis	<i>Egidius</i> —Giles	<i>Hawisia</i> —Hawise
<i>Anna</i> —Anne	<i>Elena</i> —Ellen	<i>Helena</i> —Helen
<i>Apsolo</i> —Absalom	<i>Elianora</i> —Eleanor	<i>Helewis</i> —Helewis
<i>Arcturus</i> —Arthur	<i>Elias</i> —Elias	<i>Helyas</i> —Elias, Ellis
<i>Artorius</i> —Arthur	<i>Elisabetha</i> —Elizabeth	<i>Henricus</i> —Henry
<i>Arturus</i> —Arthur	<i>Elyas</i> —Elias	<i>Hereweccus</i> —Hervey
<i>Aubraya</i> —Aubrey	<i>Emericus</i> —Aimery	<i>Herveius, Hervicius</i> —Hervey
<i>Aubreia</i> —Aubrey	<i>Emicia</i> —Amice	<i>Hieremias</i> —Jeremiah
<i>Audænus, Audoinus</i> —Owen	<i>Ernisius</i> —Ernest (?)	<i>Hieronymus</i> —Jerome
<i>Audomarus</i> —Omer	<i>Etheldreda</i> —Awdrey	<i>Hilaria</i> —Hilary
<i>Augerus</i> —Ogier (?)	<i>Eubulo</i> . See <i>Ebul</i>	<i>Hilarius</i> —Hilary
<i>Augustinus</i> —Austin	<i>Eudo</i> —Eudo, Eudes	<i>Hoelus</i> —Howel
<i>Avicia</i> —Avis	<i>Eustachius</i> —Eustace	<i>Honorio</i> —Honour
	<i>Eva</i> —Eve	<i>Hugo</i> —Hugh
<i>Bartholomeus</i> —Bartholomew		<i>Humfredus</i> —Humphrey
<i>Basilia</i> —Basile	<i>Falco</i> —Falk	
<i>Basilus</i> —Basil	<i>Felicia</i> —Felise	<i>Ilaria</i> . See <i>Hilaria</i>
<i>Beatrix</i> —Beatrice	<i>Fides</i> (gen. <i>Fidis</i> )—Faith	<i>Ingeleramus, Ingelramus, Ingeramus</i>
<i>Bega</i> —Bees	<i>Folco</i> —Fulk	—Ingram
<i>Benedictus</i> —Bennet	<i>Francisca</i> —Frances	<i>Isabella</i> —Isabel
<i>Bevicius</i> —Bevis	<i>Franciscus</i> —Francis	<i>Isolda</i> —Iseult, Isot
<i>Blasius</i> —Blaise	<i>Francus</i> —Frank	<i>Ivetta</i> —Ivetta
<i>Bogo</i> —Bevis	<i>Fridericus</i> —Frederick	<i>Ivo</i> —Ivo, Ives
<i>Bricius</i> —Brice	<i>Fuko</i> —Fulk	
<i>Brigida, Brigitta</i> —Bridget	<i>Fulqueyus</i> —Fulcui	<i>Jacobus</i> —James

## VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*Jereuerdus* or *Jeruerdus*—  
Jorwerth  
*Jestinus*—Jestin  
*Jocus*—Josce  
*Jodoca*—Joyce  
*Jodocus*—Joyce  
*Jobanna*—Joan  
*Johannes*—John  
*Josias*—Josiah  
*Juliana*—Juliane

*Kananus*—Kynan  
*Kanaucus*—Cynog  
*Karadocus*—Caradoc  
*Kenewricus*—Kenric  
*Kenulmus*—Kenelm

*Lancilottus*—Lancelot  
*Landeberthus*—Lambert  
*Laurentius*—Lawrence  
*Lecia*—Lettice  
*Leodgardus*, *Leodegarius*—Leger  
*Leonellus*—Lionel  
*Letitia*—Lettice  
*Lodovicus*—Lewis  
*Lucas*—Luke  
*Lucia*—Lucy  
*Ludovicus*—Lewis  
*Luelinus*—Llewelyn

*Mabilla*—Mabel  
*Macbutus*—Mawe  
*Madocus*—Madog  
*Maidocus*—Madog  
*Mailgo*—Maclgwm  
*Manserus*—Manasser  
*Marcus*—Mark  
*Margareta*—Margaret  
*Margeria*—Margery  
*Maria*—Mary  
*Mariana*—Marion  
*Matilda*, *Matildis*, *Matillis*—Maud  
*Matheus*—Matthew  
*Matthias*—Matthias

*Mauricius*—Maurice  
*Mercia*—Mercy  
*Mereducius*—Meredith  
*Mervinus*—Mervyn  
*Meuricius*—Maurice  
*Michaelis*—Michael  
*Milo*—Miles  
*Misericordia*—Mercy  
*Mordacus*—Mordac  
*Moreducus*—Meredith  
*Morganus*—Morgan  
*Moyses*—Moses  
*Muriella*—Muriel

*Natalis*—Noel  
*Nicholaa*—Nichole  
*Nicholaus*—Nicholas  
*Nicolaa*—Nichole  
*Nicolaus*—Nicholas  
*Nigellus*—Niel, Neel  
*Normannus*—Norman

*Odo*—Odo, Otes  
*Oeneus*, *Oenus*—Owen  
*Olaus*—Olaf, Olave  
*Oliea*—Olive  
*Otto*—Otto, Otes  
*Owinus*—Owen

*Paganus*—Pain  
*Pancratius*—Pancras  
*Patricius*—Patrick  
*Petronilla*—Parnel  
*Petrus*—Peter, Piers  
*Pigotus*—Pigot

*Quaspatricius*—Gospatric

*Radulphus*—Ralph  
*Randolphus*—Randolph, Randal  
*Ranulphus*—Ranulf  
*Reginaldus*—Reynold  
*Reinerus*—Rayner  
*Resus*—Rhys

*Ricardus*—Richard  
*Roesia*—Rose  
*Robelendus*—Rowland  
*Rosa*—Rose  
*Rosia*—Rose  
*Rothericus*—Roderick

*Sarra*—Sarah  
*Saswallo*—Sewel  
*Savaricus*—Savary  
*Savarus*—Saier, Saher  
*Scolastica*—Escholace  
*Seisillus*—Seisyll  
*Semanus*, *Semannus*—Seman  
*Serlo*—Serle  
*Sewallus*—Sewel  
*Sibella*—Sybil  
*Stephanus*—Stephen  
*Suanus*—Swein  
*Symon*—Simon

*Teleaucus*—Teilo  
*Teodoricus*—Terry  
*Theobaldus*—Theobald  
*Theodorus*—Theodore  
*Timotheus*—Timothy  
*Tobias*—Toby  
*Turstanus*—Thurstan

*Umfridus*—Humphrey

*Villefredus*—Wilfrid  
*Vincentius*—Vincent  
*Vulstanus*—Wulfstan

*Waco*—Wake  
*Warnerus*—Warner  
*Wido*—Guy  
*Willelmus*—William  
*Wymerca*—Wymark

*Ylbo*—Ivo, Ives  
*Yvo*—Ivo, Ives  
*Yvonus*—Ivo, Ives



## APPENDIX No. V.

### LATIN FORMS OF SURNAMES

*de Abrincis*—Davranches  
*de Agnellis*—Agnew  
*de Agnis*—Aignes  
*de Aillio*—Daile  
*de Alba marla*—Albemarle  
*de Albeneio*—Daubency  
*Albericus, Albrea, Albræus*—Awbrey  
*de Albo monasterio*—Whitchurch  
*Aldithleia*—Audley  
*de Alta ripa*—Dawtrey, Hawtrey  
*de Alta villa*—Hauteville  
*Anastasius*—Anstis  
*de Ancariis*—Dancer  
*de Aqua frigida*—Freshwater  
*Arbalistarius*—Arblaster  
*de Archis*—D'Arques  
*de Arcla*—Harcla  
*de Arcubus*—Arches  
*Asculphus*—Ayscough  
*de Asneriis*—Danyers  
*Aubericus*—Awbrey  
*de Auca, de Auco*—Owe  
*de Augo*—D'Eu  
*de Aurea valle*—D'Orival  
*de Aureis Testiculus*—Orescuilz  
*de Aynecuria*—Deyncourt

*de Bada*—Bath  
*de Bajocis*—Bayeux  
*de Beevilla*—Beville  
*de Belesmo*—Belesme  
*de Bella aqua*—Bellewe  
*de Bella fago*—Beaufoe  
*de Bella fide*—Beaufoy  
*de Bella villa*—Belville  
*de Bello alneto*—Bellany  
*de Bello campo*—Beauchamp  
*de Bello capite*—Beauchief  
*de Bello foco*—Beaufeu  
*de Bello loco*—Beaulieu  
*de Bello manso*—Beaumeis  
*de Bello monte*—Beaumont  
*de Bello prato*—Beaupre  
*de Bello situ*—Bellasis  
*de Bello vero*—Beauver  
*de Bello visto*—Belvoir  
*de Berevilla*—Berville  
*Bituricensis*—Bourges  
*de Blossvilla, Blossvilla*—Blovile  
*de Bloys*—Blois  
*de Blundevilla*—Blundeville  
*de Boceo*—Bocy

*de Boevilla*—Bovill  
*de Bona villa*—Bonville  
*Bononius*—Bolcyn  
*Borlasius*—Borlace  
*de Bortano*—Burton  
*de Bosco*—DuBois  
*de Boularia*—Bollers  
*de Bovis villa*—Bovill  
*de Braiosa*—de Braose  
*de Broilleio*—de Bruly  
*de Bruera*—Briwere  
*Brunus*—Brune  
*de Bucca uncta*—Buccointe  
*de Bucis*—Buces  
*Budellus*—Buelles  
*de Buesvilla*—Bousville  
*de Bulemara*—Bulmer  
*de Buliac*—Builly  
*de Burgo*—Burgh  
*de Burgo charo*—Bourchier  
*Burgundiensis*—Bourgoyne

*de Cabanisio*—Chalbeney  
*de Cadomo*—Caen  
*de Cadurcis*—Chaworth  
*de Cabagnis, Cabannis*—Keynes  
*de Caineto*—Qucsny, Chesney  
*Calcearius*—Chaucer  
*de Calleio*—Cailly  
*de Calvo monte*—Chaumont  
*de Campania*—Champaine  
*Camparnulphus, de Campo Arnulphi*—Champernoun  
*de Campo florido*—Champfleur  
*de Camvilla*—Camville  
*de Canceio*—Chauncey  
*de Caneto*—Chesney  
*de Cantilupo*—Cauntelow  
*Cantor*—Chaunter  
*de Capreolocuria, de Capricuria*—Chevercourt  
*de Caro loco*—Carelieu  
*de Casineto*—Chesney  
*de Ceraso, de Cericio*—Cerisy  
*de Chaisneto*—Chesney  
*de Chalvennio*—Clavigny  
*de Chauris*—Chaworth  
*de Chesneto*—Chesney  
*de Cheveriis*—Chevricres  
*de Clara villa*—Clareville  
*de Clarifago*—Clerfay  
*de Claris vallibus*—Clerevaux  
*de Claro fageto*—Clerfay

*de Claro monte*—Clermont  
*de Coldreto*—Cowdray  
*de Conneriis*—Conyers  
*de Cormeliis*—Cormailles  
*de Crepito corde*—Crevecœur  
*de Curceo, Curci*—Courcy

*Daincuriensis, de Aynecuria*—Deyncourt  
*de Davidvilla*—Deyville  
*Dispensarius, Dispensator, Dispensarius*—Despenser  
*de Drocis*—Dreux  
*de Dunestanvilla*—Dunstanvill  
*Durandus*—Durand

*de Ebroicis, de Ebrois*—Devreux  
*de Ermenolda villa*—Lermenonville  
*de Eschovilla*—Escoville  
*Extrancus, de Extraneo*—Le Strange

*de Faia*—Fay  
*Fantasma*—Fantosme  
*de Fiervilla*—Fierville  
*de Fonte Ebraldi*—Fontevraud  
*de Fraismeto, Fraxineto*—Fraine  
*de Frisca villa*—Frevile, Frechville  
*de Frisco marisco*—Freshmarsh  
*de Fulgeriis*—Fougères  
*de Furnellis*—Furneaux, Furness

*de Gandavo, Gandavensis*—Gaunt  
*de Gasconia*—Gascoyne  
*de Gerardi villa*—Graville  
*de Gisneto*—Gisney  
*de Gisortio*—Gisors  
*de Glanvilla*—Glanvil  
*de Gorniac*—Gurney  
*de Gouberia*—Gower  
*de Granavilla, Greenvilla*—Grenville  
*de Grandavilla*—Granville  
*de Grandi Sono*—Grandison, Graunson  
*de Grano orde*—Greindorge  
*de Grosso*—Gross  
*de Grosso monte*—Grosmond  
*de Grosso venatore*—Grosvenor  
*de Guidovilla*—Wyville  
*de Gundevilla*—Gondeville

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

*de Haia*—Hay  
*Hervæus*—Harvey  
*Hosatus*—Hussey

*Infans*—L'Enfant, Child  
*de Insula*—Lisle

*de Kaineto, de Kaisneto, de Keyneto*  
—Chesney  
*de Kahagnis*—Keynes

*de Læto loco*—Lettley  
*de Lega*—Leigh  
*Leuchenorius*—Lewkin, Lewknor  
*de Lisoriis*—Lisors  
*de Longa spatia*—Longespee  
*de Longa villa*—Longueville,  
Longville  
*de Longo campo*—Longchamp  
*de Lupellis*—Lovcl  
*Lupellus*—Lovcl

*de Magna villa*—Mandeville  
*de Magno monte*—Grosmount  
*Mainfelinus*—Meinfenin  
*de Mala bissa*—Malebiche  
*de Mala fide*—Maufé  
*de Mala herba*—Malherbe  
*de Mala platea*—Malpas  
*de Mala terra*—Mauland  
*de Mala villa*—Melville  
*de Malbenceio*—Munchensy  
*Maledoctus*—Mauduit  
*de Malis manibus*—Malmains  
*de Malis Opcribus*—Maloor  
*de Malo conductu*—Malconduit  
*de Malo lacu*—Maulcy  
*de Malo leone*—Maulcon  
*de Malo visu*—Malvoisin  
*de Malpassu*—Malpas  
*Malus leporarius*—Malevercr  
*Malus lupellus*—Maulovel  
*Malus vicinus*—Malvoisin  
*de Maneriis*—Manners  
*de la Mara*—Delamare  
*de Mara*—Mare  
*de Marci vallibus*—Martival  
*de Marco*—Mark  
*de Marisco*—Mareis, Marsh  
*Marruglarius*—Marler  
*Maurenciacus*—Montmorency  
*de Mauritania*—Morteine  
*de Meduana*—Mayenne  
*de Mellento*—Meulan  
*de Melsa*—Meaux  
*de Mesleriis, de Meuleriis*—Mel-  
lers  
*de Mineriis*—Miners  
*de Minoriis*—Minours  
*de Moelis*—Moels  
*de Molis*—Moels  
*de Moncellis*—Monceaux  
*de Monte acuto*—Montague  
*de Monte alto*—Monhaut, Montalt  
*de Monte aquile*—Monteagle  
*de Monte Begonis*—Montbegon

*de Monte Britonum*—Monbreton  
*de Monte Canesio, Canisio*—Mon-  
chesney  
*de Montefixo*—Montfitchet, Mun-  
fitchet  
*de Monte forti*—Montfort  
*de Monte Gaii, de Monte Gaudii*—  
Montjoy  
*de Monte Gomerico*—Montgomery  
*de Monte Hermerii*—Monthermer  
*de Monte Jovis*—Montjoy  
*de Monte Kanesio*—Monchensey  
*de Monte Marisco, Moraci, Mo-  
rentio*—Montmorency  
*de Monte Pessono, de Monte Pes-  
sulano, de Monte Pissonis, de  
Monte Pissoris*—Monpinzon,  
Mompesson  
*de Mortuo mari*—Mortimer  
*de Moubraia*—Mowbray  
*de Musco campo*—Muschamp

*de Nevilla*—Neville  
*de Nodariis, Nodoriis*—Nowers  
*Norensis*—Noreis  
*Normandus*—Norman  
*Norrisius*—Norris  
*de Nova terra*—Newland  
*de Nova villa*—Neville

*de Oikio, Oili, Oilius*—Doyly

*de Paceio*—Pasci, Pacy  
*de Pauliaco*—Paveley  
*de Pavilliaco*—Paveley  
*de Pictavia, Pictaviensis*—Peytevin,  
Peyto  
*Piperellus*—Peverell  
*de Plessctis*—Plcscys  
*Poutencius*—Poultney  
*de Praeriis*—Praeres  
*de Pratellis*—des Preaux  
*de Purcellis*—Purcell  
*de Puteaco*—Pudsey

*de Querceto*—Chesney  
*de Quinciaco*—Quincey

*de Raalega*—Raleigh  
*de Radio*—Raye  
*de Ralega*—Raleigh  
*de Redveriis*—Rivers  
*de Ria*—Rye  
*de Rico monte*—Richmond  
*de Riperia, Ripariis, Riveria, Ri-  
veriis*—Rivers  
*de Rodeneia, Radeneia*—Rodney  
*de Romeliolo*—Romilly  
*de Rua*—Rue  
*de Rubeo monte*—Rougemont  
*de Rubra manu*—Redmayne  
*de Ruda*—Routh  
*de Ruella*—Ruel, Rule  
*de Rupe*—Roche  
*de Rupe forti*—Rochfort  
*de Rupella*—Rochelle, Rokele

*de Rupetra*—Rupierre  
*de Rupibus, Rupinus*—Roche

*de Sabaudia*—Savoy  
*de Sacca villa*—Sackville  
*de Saccio*—Sace  
*de Saio*—Say  
*de Sakenvilla*—Sackville  
*de Salceto*—Saucey  
*de Salso marisco, Sautmareys*—Salt-  
marsh  
*de Sancta Clara*—St. Clare, Sin-  
clair  
*de Sancta Cruce*—St. Croix  
*de Sancta Ermina*—St. Arminc  
*de Sancta Fide*—St. Faith  
*de Sancto Albino*—St. Aubyn  
*de Sancto Amando*—St. Amand  
*de Sancto Audemaro*—St. Omer  
*de Sancto Audeno*—St. Owen  
*de Sancto Bricio*—St. Brice  
*de Sancto Cinerino*—St. Ceneri  
*de Sancto Dionysio*—St. Denis  
*de Sancto Germano*—St. Germain  
*de Sancto Jobanne*—St. John  
*de Sancto Laudo*—St. Lo  
*de Sancto Leodegario*—St. Leger  
*de Sancto Lizio*—St. Lys, Senliz  
*de Sancto Lupo*—St. Lo  
*de Sancto Martino*—St. Martin  
*de Sancto Mauricio*—St. Morris  
*de Sancto Mauro*—St. Maur,  
Seymour

*de Sancto Medardo*—St. Medard  
*de Sancto Quintino*—St. Quintin  
*de Sancto Remigio*—St. Remy  
*Savaricus*—Savary  
*de Saviniaco*—Savigny  
*de Sculariis*—Scales  
*de Sella*—Salle  
*de Septem vallibus*—Setvaux  
*de Septem vannis*—Setvans  
*Serlo*—Serle  
*Sewallus*—Sewell  
*de Sicca villa*—Sackville  
*de Sidevilla*—Sidwell  
*Silvanus*—Silvain, Salvin  
*de Smalavilla*. See *Malavilla*  
*de Solariis*—Solers  
*de Spineto*—Spinney  
*de Stampis*—Destampes  
*de Stotevilla*—Destoteville, Stut-  
field  
*de Stratavilla*—Streatfeild  
*de Suilleio*—Sulley  
*Super Tysam*—Surtees  
*de Surevilla*—Sherville  
*de Sutbleia, Suttleia*—Sudley

*de Taberna*—Taverner  
*de Tanaia*—Tani  
*de Taneo*—Tani  
*de Tankardi villa*—Tankerville  
*Teutonicus*—Tyes  
*de Thornamura*—Tornemue  
*de Turbida villa*—Turberville



## LATIN FORMS OF SURNAMES

*de Urtiaco*—Lorty

*de Vado*—Wade

*de Valencia*—Valence

*Valesius*—Walsh

*de Valle torta*—Vautort

*de Vallibus*—Vaux

*de Valoniis*—de Valognes, Valoines

*de Vannario*—Vanner

*de Verineio*—Verigny

*de Vernaco*—Vernai

*de Vesci*—Vescy

*de Vetere ponte*—Vipont

*Vetula*—Viel

*de Vetulis*—Viellès

*Vidulator*—Le Vielur

*de Vigneio*—Vigny

*de Villa magna*—Mandeville

*de Villa mota, mouta*—Wilmot

*de Villariis*—Villiers

*de Vino salvo*—Vinsauf

*de Wacellis*—Wasel

*Walcbelinus*—Wakelin

*Wallensis*—Waleys

*de Wanceio*—Wansey

*Warennia*—Warren

*de Watevilla*—Wateville

*de Wellebo*—Welleboef



## APPENDIX No. VI

### TABLE OF REGNAL YEARS<sup>1</sup>

#### William the Conqueror

1 { 25 Dec. 1066 24 Dec. 1067	7 { 25 Dec. 1072 24 Dec. 1073	13 { 25 Dec. 1078 24 Dec. 1079	19 { 25 Dec. 1084 24 Dec. 1085
2 { 25 Dec. 1067 24 Dec. 1068	8 { 25 Dec. 1073 24 Dec. 1074	14 { 25 Dec. 1079 24 Dec. 1080	20 { 25 Dec. 1085 24 Dec. 1086
3 { 25 Dec. 1068 24 Dec. 1069	9 { 25 Dec. 1074 24 Dec. 1075	15 { 25 Dec. 1080 24 Dec. 1081	21 { 25 Dec. 1086 9 Sept. 1087
4 { 25 Dec. 1069 24 Dec. 1070	10 { 25 Dec. 1075 24 Dec. 1076	16 { 25 Dec. 1081 24 Dec. 1082	
5 { 25 Dec. 1070 24 Dec. 1071	11 { 25 Dec. 1076 24 Dec. 1077	17 { 25 Dec. 1082 24 Dec. 1083	
6 { 25 Dec. 1071 24 Dec. 1072	12 { 25 Dec. 1077 24 Dec. 1078	18 { 25 Dec. 1083 24 Dec. 1084	

#### William the Second

1 { 26 Sept. 1087 25 Sept. 1088	5 { 26 Sept. 1091 25 Sept. 1092	9 { 26 Sept. 1095 25 Sept. 1096	13 { 26 Sept. 1099 2 Aug. 1100
2 { 26 Sept. 1088 25 Sept. 1089	6 { 26 Sept. 1092 25 Sept. 1093	10 { 26 Sept. 1096 25 Sept. 1097	
3 { 26 Sept. 1089 25 Sept. 1090	7 { 26 Sept. 1093 25 Sept. 1094	11 { 26 Sept. 1097 25 Sept. 1098	
4 { 26 Sept. 1090 25 Sept. 1091	8 { 26 Sept. 1094 25 Sept. 1095	12 { 26 Sept. 1098 25 Sept. 1099	

#### Henry the First

1 { 5 Aug. 1100 4 Aug. 1101	8 { 5 Aug. 1107 4 Aug. 1108	15 { 5 Aug. 1114 4 Aug. 1115	22 { 5 Aug. 1121 4 Aug. 1122
2 { 5 Aug. 1101 4 Aug. 1102	9 { 5 Aug. 1108 4 Aug. 1109	16 { 5 Aug. 1115 4 Aug. 1116	23 { 5 Aug. 1122 4 Aug. 1123
3 { 5 Aug. 1102 4 Aug. 1103	10 { 5 Aug. 1109 4 Aug. 1110	17 { 5 Aug. 1116 4 Aug. 1117	24 { 5 Aug. 1123 4 Aug. 1124
4 { 5 Aug. 1103 4 Aug. 1104	11 { 5 Aug. 1110 4 Aug. 1111	18 { 5 Aug. 1117 4 Aug. 1118	25 { 5 Aug. 1124 4 Aug. 1125
5 { 5 Aug. 1104 4 Aug. 1105	12 { 5 Aug. 1111 4 Aug. 1112	19 { 5 Aug. 1118 4 Aug. 1119	26 { 5 Aug. 1125 4 Aug. 1126
6 { 5 Aug. 1105 4 Aug. 1106	13 { 5 Aug. 1112 4 Aug. 1113	20 { 5 Aug. 1119 4 Aug. 1120	27 { 5 Aug. 1126 4 Aug. 1127
7 { 5 Aug. 1106 4 Aug. 1107	14 { 5 Aug. 1113 4 Aug. 1114	21 { 5 Aug. 1120 4 Aug. 1121	28 { 5 Aug. 1127 4 Aug. 1128

<sup>1</sup> List of Saints' days and other valuable information for dating documents will be found in Sir Harris Nicolas' *Chronology of History*, and J. J. Bond's *Handy Book of Rules and Tables for verifying dates, etc.*

## REGNAL YEARS

29 { 5 Aug. 1128 4 Aug. 1129	31 { 5 Aug. 1130 4 Aug. 1131	33 { 5 Aug. 1132 4 Aug. 1133	35 { 5 Aug. 1134 4 Aug. 1135
30 { 5 Aug. 1129 4 Aug. 1130	32 { 5 Aug. 1131 4 Aug. 1132	34 { 5 Aug. 1133 4 Aug. 1134	36 { 5 Aug. 1135 1 Dec. 1135

### Stephen

1 { 26 Dec. 1135 25 Dec. 1136	6 { 26 Dec. 1140 25 Dec. 1141	11 { 26 Dec. 1145 25 Dec. 1146	16 { 26 Dec. 1150 25 Dec. 1151
2 { 26 Dec. 1136 25 Dec. 1137	7 { 26 Dec. 1141 25 Dec. 1142	12 { 26 Dec. 1146 25 Dec. 1147	17 { 26 Dec. 1151 25 Dec. 1152
3 { 26 Dec. 1137 25 Dec. 1138	8 { 26 Dec. 1142 25 Dec. 1143	13 { 26 Dec. 1147 25 Dec. 1148	18 { 26 Dec. 1152 25 Dec. 1153
4 { 26 Dec. 1138 25 Dec. 1139	9 { 26 Dec. 1143 25 Dec. 1144	14 { 26 Dec. 1148 25 Dec. 1149	19 { 26 Dec. 1153 25 Oct. 1154
5 { 26 Dec. 1139 25 Dec. 1140	10 { 26 Dec. 1144 25 Dec. 1145	15 { 26 Dec. 1149 25 Dec. 1150	

### Henry the Second

1 { 19 Dec. 1154 18 Dec. 1155	10 { 19 Dec. 1163 18 Dec. 1164	19 { 19 Dec. 1172 18 Dec. 1173	28 { 19 Dec. 1181 18 Dec. 1182
2 { 19 Dec. 1155 18 Dec. 1156	11 { 19 Dec. 1164 18 Dec. 1165	20 { 19 Dec. 1173 18 Dec. 1174	29 { 19 Dec. 1182 18 Dec. 1183
3 { 19 Dec. 1156 18 Dec. 1157	12 { 19 Dec. 1165 18 Dec. 1166	21 { 19 Dec. 1174 18 Dec. 1175	30 { 19 Dec. 1183 18 Dec. 1184
4 { 19 Dec. 1157 18 Dec. 1158	13 { 19 Dec. 1166 18 Dec. 1167	22 { 19 Dec. 1175 18 Dec. 1176	31 { 19 Dec. 1184 18 Dec. 1185
5 { 19 Dec. 1158 18 Dec. 1159	14 { 19 Dec. 1167 18 Dec. 1168	23 { 19 Dec. 1176 18 Dec. 1177	32 { 19 Dec. 1185 18 Dec. 1186
6 { 19 Dec. 1159 18 Dec. 1160	15 { 19 Dec. 1168 18 Dec. 1169	24 { 19 Dec. 1177 18 Dec. 1178	33 { 19 Dec. 1186 18 Dec. 1187
7 { 19 Dec. 1160 18 Dec. 1161	16 { 19 Dec. 1169 18 Dec. 1170	25 { 19 Dec. 1178 18 Dec. 1179	34 { 19 Dec. 1187 18 Dec. 1188
8 { 19 Dec. 1161 18 Dec. 1162	17 { 19 Dec. 1170 18 Dec. 1171	26 { 19 Dec. 1179 18 Dec. 1180	35 { 19 Dec. 1188 6 July, 1189
9 { 19 Dec. 1162 18 Dec. 1163	18 { 19 Dec. 1171 18 Dec. 1172	27 { 19 Dec. 1180 18 Dec. 1181	

### Richard the First

1 { 3 Sept. 1189 2 Sept. 1190	4 { 3 Sept. 1192 2 Sept. 1193	7 { 3 Sept. 1195 2 Sept. 1196	10 { 3 Sept. 1198 6 April, 1199
2 { 3 Sept. 1190 2 Sept. 1191	5 { 3 Sept. 1193 2 Sept. 1194	8 { 3 Sept. 1196 2 Sept. 1197	
3 { 3 Sept. 1191 2 Sept. 1192	6 { 3 Sept. 1194 2 Sept. 1195	9 { 3 Sept. 1197 2 Sept. 1198	

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## John<sup>1</sup>

1 { 27 May, 1199 17 May, 1200	6 { 3 June, 1204 18 June, 1205	11 { 7 May, 1209 26 May, 1210	16 { 8 May, 1214 27 May, 1215
2 { 18 May, 1200 2 May, 1201	7 { 19 May, 1205 10 May, 1206	12 { 27 May, 1210 11 May, 1211	17 { 28 May, 1215 18 May, 1216
3 { 3 May, 1201 22 May, 1202	8 { 11 May, 1206 30 May, 1207	13 { 12 May, 1211 2 May, 1212	18 { 19 May, 1216 19 Oct. 1216
4 { 23 May, 1202 14 May, 1203	9 { 31 May, 1207 14 May, 1208	14 { 3 May, 1212 22 May, 1213	
5 { 15 May, 1203 2 June, 1204	10 { 15 May, 1208 6 May, 1209	15 { 23 May, 1213 7 May, 1214	

## Henry the Third

1 { 28 Oct. 1216 27 Oct. 1217	16 { 28 Oct. 1231 27 Oct. 1232	31 { 28 Oct. 1246 27 Oct. 1247	46 { 28 Oct. 1261 27 Oct. 1262
2 { 28 Oct. 1217 27 Oct. 1218	17 { 28 Oct. 1232 27 Oct. 1233	32 { 28 Oct. 1247 27 Oct. 1248	47 { 28 Oct. 1262 27 Oct. 1263
3 { 28 Oct. 1218 27 Oct. 1219	18 { 28 Oct. 1233 27 Oct. 1234	33 { 28 Oct. 1248 27 Oct. 1249	48 { 28 Oct. 1263 27 Oct. 1264
4 { 28 Oct. 1219 27 Oct. 1220	19 { 28 Oct. 1234 27 Oct. 1235	34 { 28 Oct. 1249 27 Oct. 1250	49 { 28 Oct. 1264 27 Oct. 1265
5 { 28 Oct. 1220 27 Oct. 1221	20 { 28 Oct. 1235 27 Oct. 1236	35 { 28 Oct. 1250 27 Oct. 1251	50 { 28 Oct. 1265 27 Oct. 1266
6 { 28 Oct. 1221 27 Oct. 1222	21 { 28 Oct. 1236 27 Oct. 1237	36 { 28 Oct. 1251 27 Oct. 1252	51 { 28 Oct. 1266 27 Oct. 1267
7 { 28 Oct. 1222 27 Oct. 1223	22 { 28 Oct. 1237 27 Oct. 1238	37 { 28 Oct. 1252 27 Oct. 1253	52 { 28 Oct. 1267 27 Oct. 1268
8 { 28 Oct. 1223 27 Oct. 1224	23 { 28 Oct. 1238 27 Oct. 1239	38 { 28 Oct. 1253 27 Oct. 1254	53 { 28 Oct. 1268 27 Oct. 1269
9 { 28 Oct. 1224 27 Oct. 1225	24 { 28 Oct. 1239 27 Oct. 1240	39 { 28 Oct. 1254 27 Oct. 1255	54 { 28 Oct. 1269 27 Oct. 1270
10 { 28 Oct. 1225 27 Oct. 1226	25 { 28 Oct. 1240 27 Oct. 1241	40 { 28 Oct. 1255 27 Oct. 1256	55 { 28 Oct. 1270 27 Oct. 1271
11 { 28 Oct. 1226 27 Oct. 1227	26 { 28 Oct. 1241 27 Oct. 1242	41 { 28 Oct. 1256 27 Oct. 1257	56 { 28 Oct. 1271 27 Oct. 1272
12 { 28 Oct. 1227 27 Oct. 1228	27 { 28 Oct. 1242 27 Oct. 1243	42 { 28 Oct. 1257 27 Oct. 1258	57 { 28 Oct. 1272 16 Nov. 1272
13 { 28 Oct. 1228 27 Oct. 1229	28 { 28 Oct. 1243 27 Oct. 1244	43 { 28 Oct. 1258 27 Oct. 1259	
14 { 28 Oct. 1229 27 Oct. 1230	29 { 28 Oct. 1244 27 Oct. 1245	44 { 28 Oct. 1259 27 Oct. 1260	
15 { 28 Oct. 1230 27 Oct. 1231	30 { 28 Oct. 1245 27 Oct. 1246	45 { 28 Oct. 1260 27 Oct. 1261	

<sup>1</sup> The years of the reign of John are calculated from Ascension Day to the eve of Ascension Day. As Ascension Day is a movable feast, there is frequently a difficulty in assigning the right dominical year for the period following the day of the month on which that feast occurs in one year to the day of the month on which it occurs in the next. In such cases confirmatory evidence should be obtained from King John's Itinerary or other sources of information.



## REGNAL YEARS

### Edward the First

1 { 20 Nov. 1272 20 Nov. 1273	10 { 20 Nov. 1281 20 Nov. 1282	19 { 20 Nov. 1290 20 Nov. 1291	28 { 20 Nov. 1299 20 Nov. 1300
2 { 20 Nov. 1273 20 Nov. 1274	11 { 20 Nov. 1282 20 Nov. 1283	20 { 20 Nov. 1291 20 Nov. 1292	29 { 20 Nov. 1300 20 Nov. 1301
3 { 20 Nov. 1274 20 Nov. 1275	12 { 20 Nov. 1283 20 Nov. 1284	21 { 20 Nov. 1292 20 Nov. 1293	30 { 20 Nov. 1301 20 Nov. 1302
4 { 20 Nov. 1275 20 Nov. 1276	13 { 20 Nov. 1284 20 Nov. 1285	22 { 20 Nov. 1293 20 Nov. 1294	31 { 20 Nov. 1302 20 Nov. 1303
5 { 20 Nov. 1276 20 Nov. 1277	14 { 20 Nov. 1285 20 Nov. 1286	23 { 20 Nov. 1294 20 Nov. 1295	32 { 20 Nov. 1303 20 Nov. 1304
6 { 20 Nov. 1277 20 Nov. 1278	15 { 20 Nov. 1286 20 Nov. 1287	24 { 20 Nov. 1295 20 Nov. 1296	33 { 20 Nov. 1304 20 Nov. 1305
7 { 20 Nov. 1278 20 Nov. 1279	16 { 20 Nov. 1287 20 Nov. 1288	25 { 20 Nov. 1296 20 Nov. 1297	34 { 20 Nov. 1305 20 Nov. 1306
8 { 20 Nov. 1279 20 Nov. 1280	17 { 20 Nov. 1288 20 Nov. 1289	26 { 20 Nov. 1297 20 Nov. 1298	35 { 20 Nov. 1306 7 July, 1307
9 { 20 Nov. 1280 20 Nov. 1281	18 { 20 Nov. 1289 20 Nov. 1290	27 { 20 Nov. 1298 20 Nov. 1299	

### Edward the Second

1 { 8 July, 1307 7 July, 1308	6 { 8 July, 1312 7 July, 1313	11 { 8 July, 1317 7 July, 1318	16 { 8 July, 1322 7 July, 1323
2 { 8 July, 1308 7 July, 1309	7 { 8 July, 1313 7 July, 1314	12 { 8 July, 1318 7 July, 1319	17 { 8 July, 1323 7 July, 1324
3 { 8 July, 1309 7 July, 1310	8 { 8 July, 1314 7 July, 1315	13 { 8 July, 1319 7 July, 1320	18 { 8 July, 1324 7 July, 1325
4 { 8 July, 1310 7 July, 1311	9 { 8 July, 1315 7 July, 1316	14 { 8 July, 1320 7 July, 1321	19 { 8 July, 1325 7 July, 1326
5 { 8 July, 1311 7 July, 1312	10 { 8 July, 1316 7 July, 1317	15 { 8 July, 1321 7 July, 1322	20 { 8 July, 1326 20 Jan. 1327

### Edward the Third

1 { 25 Jan. 1327 24 Jan. 1328	7 { 25 Jan. 1333 24 Jan. 1334	13 { 25 Jan. 1339 24 Jan. 1340	
2 { 25 Jan. 1328 24 Jan. 1329	8 { 25 Jan. 1334 24 Jan. 1335	14 { 25 Jan. 1340 24 Jan. 1341	ENGLAND FRANCE
3 { 25 Jan. 1329 24 Jan. 1330	9 { 25 Jan. 1335 24 Jan. 1336	15 { 25 Jan. 1341 24 Jan. 1342	1
4 { 25 Jan. 1330 24 Jan. 1331	10 { 25 Jan. 1336 24 Jan. 1337	16 { 25 Jan. 1342 24 Jan. 1343	2
5 { 25 Jan. 1331 24 Jan. 1332	11 { 25 Jan. 1337 24 Jan. 1338	17 { 25 Jan. 1343 24 Jan. 1344	3
6 { 25 Jan. 1332 24 Jan. 1333	12 { 25 Jan. 1338 24 Jan. 1339	18 { 25 Jan. 1344 24 Jan. 1345	4
			5

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

ENGLAND	FRANCE	ENGLAND	FRANCE	ENGLAND	FRANCE
19 { 25 Jan. 1345 } 24 Jan. 1346	6	30 { 25 Jan. 1356 } 24 Jan. 1357	17	41 { 25 Jan. 1367 } 24 Jan. 1368	
20 { 25 Jan. 1346 } 24 Jan. 1347	7	31 { 25 Jan. 1357 } 24 Jan. 1358	18	42 { 25 Jan. 1368 } 24 Jan. 1369	
21 { 25 Jan. 1347 } 24 Jan. 1348	8	32 { 25 Jan. 1358 } 24 Jan. 1359	19	43 { 25 Jan. 1369 } 11 June, 1369 } 30 24 Jan. 1370	
22 { 25 Jan. 1348 } 24 Jan. 1349	9	33 { 25 Jan. 1359 } 24 Jan. 1360	20	44 { 25 Jan. 1370 } 24 Jan. 1371	31
23 { 25 Jan. 1349 } 24 Jan. 1350	10	34 { 25 Jan. 1360 } 8 May, 1360 } 21 24 Jan. 1361		45 { 25 Jan. 1371 } 24 Jan. 1372	32
24 { 25 Jan. 1350 } 24 Jan. 1351	11	35 { 25 Jan. 1361 } 24 Jan. 1362		46 { 25 Jan. 1372 } 24 Jan. 1373	33
25 { 25 Jan. 1351 } 24 Jan. 1352	12	36 { 25 Jan. 1362 } 24 Jan. 1363		47 { 25 Jan. 1373 } 24 Jan. 1374	34
26 { 25 Jan. 1352 } 24 Jan. 1353	13	37 { 25 Jan. 1363 } 24 Jan. 1364		48 { 25 Jan. 1374 } 24 Jan. 1375	35
27 { 25 Jan. 1353 } 24 Jan. 1354	14	38 { 25 Jan. 1364 } 24 Jan. 1365		49 { 25 Jan. 1375 } 24 Jan. 1376	36
28 { 25 Jan. 1354 } 24 Jan. 1355	15	39 { 25 Jan. 1365 } 24 Jan. 1366		50 { 25 Jan. 1376 } 24 Jan. 1377	37
29 { 25 Jan. 1355 } 24 Jan. 1356	16	40 { 25 Jan. 1366 } 24 Jan. 1367		51 { 25 Jan. 1377 } 21 June, 1377	38

## Richard the Second

1 { 22 June, 1377 } 21 June, 1378	7 { 22 June, 1383 } 21 June, 1384	13 { 22 June, 1389 } 21 June, 1390	19 { 22 June, 1395 } 21 June, 1396
2 { 22 June, 1378 } 21 June, 1379	8 { 22 June, 1384 } 21 June, 1385	14 { 22 June, 1390 } 21 June, 1391	20 { 22 June, 1396 } 21 June, 1397
3 { 22 June, 1379 } 21 June, 1380	9 { 22 June, 1385 } 21 June, 1386	15 { 22 June, 1391 } 21 June, 1392	21 { 22 June, 1397 } 21 June, 1398
4 { 22 June, 1380 } 21 June, 1381	10 { 22 June, 1386 } 21 June, 1387	16 { 22 June, 1392 } 21 June, 1393	22 { 22 June, 1398 } 21 June, 1399
5 { 22 June, 1381 } 21 June, 1382	11 { 22 June, 1387 } 21 June, 1388	17 { 22 June, 1393 } 21 June, 1394	23 { 22 June, 1399 } 29 Sept. 1399
6 { 22 June, 1382 } 21 June, 1383	12 { 22 June, 1388 } 21 June, 1389	18 { 22 June, 1394 } 21 June, 1395	

## Henry the Fourth

1 { 30 Sept. 1399 } 29 Sept. 1400	5 { 30 Sept. 1403 } 29 Sept. 1404	9 { 30 Sept. 1407 } 29 Sept. 1408	13 { 30 Sept. 1411 } 29 Sept. 1412
2 { 30 Sept. 1400 } 29 Sept. 1401	6 { 30 Sept. 1404 } 29 Sept. 1405	10 { 30 Sept. 1408 } 29 Sept. 1409	14 { 30 Sept. 1412 } 20 Mar. 1413
3 { 30 Sept. 1401 } 29 Sept. 1402	7 { 30 Sept. 1405 } 29 Sept. 1406	11 { 30 Sept. 1409 } 29 Sept. 1410	
4 { 30 Sept. 1402 } 29 Sept. 1403	8 { 30 Sept. 1406 } 29 Sept. 1407	12 { 30 Sept. 1410 } 29 Sept. 1411	

## REGNAL YEARS

### Henry the Fifth

1 { 21 Mar. 1413 20 Mar. 1414	4 { 21 Mar. 1416 20 Mar. 1417	7 { 21 Mar. 1419 20 Mar. 1420	10 { 21 Mar. 1422 31 Aug. 1422
2 { 21 Mar. 1414 20 Mar. 1415	5 { 21 Mar. 1417 20 Mar. 1418	8 { 21 Mar. 1420 20 Mar. 1421	
3 { 21 Mar. 1415 20 Mar. 1416	6 { 21 Mar. 1418 20 Mar. 1419	9 { 21 Mar. 1421 20 Mar. 1422	

### Henry the Sixth

1 { 1 Sept. 1422 31 Aug. 1423	11 { 1 Sept. 1432 31 Aug. 1433	21 { 1 Sept. 1442 31 Aug. 1443	31 { 1 Sept. 1452 31 Aug. 1453
2 { 1 Sept. 1423 31 Aug. 1424	12 { 1 Sept. 1433 31 Aug. 1434	22 { 1 Sept. 1443 31 Aug. 1444	32 { 1 Sept. 1453 31 Aug. 1454
3 { 1 Sept. 1424 31 Aug. 1425	13 { 1 Sept. 1434 31 Aug. 1435	23 { 1 Sept. 1444 31 Aug. 1445	33 { 1 Sept. 1454 31 Aug. 1455
4 { 1 Sept. 1425 31 Aug. 1426	14 { 1 Sept. 1435 31 Aug. 1436	24 { 1 Sept. 1445 31 Aug. 1446	34 { 1 Sept. 1455 31 Aug. 1456
5 { 1 Sept. 1426 31 Aug. 1427	15 { 1 Sept. 1436 31 Aug. 1437	25 { 1 Sept. 1446 31 Aug. 1447	35 { 1 Sept. 1456 31 Aug. 1457
6 { 1 Sept. 1427 31 Aug. 1428	16 { 1 Sept. 1437 31 Aug. 1438	26 { 1 Sept. 1447 31 Aug. 1448	36 { 1 Sept. 1457 31 Aug. 1458
7 { 1 Sept. 1428 31 Aug. 1429	17 { 1 Sept. 1438 31 Aug. 1439	27 { 1 Sept. 1448 31 Aug. 1449	37 { 1 Sept. 1458 31 Aug. 1459
8 { 1 Sept. 1429 31 Aug. 1430	18 { 1 Sept. 1439 31 Aug. 1440	28 { 1 Sept. 1449 31 Aug. 1450	38 { 1 Sept. 1459 31 Aug. 1460
9 { 1 Sept. 1430 31 Aug. 1431	19 { 1 Sept. 1440 31 Aug. 1441	29 { 1 Sept. 1450 31 Aug. 1451	39 { 1 Sept. 1460 4 Aug. 1461
10 { 1 Sept. 1431 31 Aug. 1432	20 { 1 Sept. 1441 31 Aug. 1442	30 { 1 Sept. 1451 31 Aug. 1452	

'ANNO AB INCHOATIONE REGNI NOSTRI,'

OR

'READEPTIONIS NOSTRÆ REGIÆ POTESTATIS.'

49 { 9 October, 1470 }  
about April, 1471 } <sup>1</sup>

### Edward the Fourth

1 { 4 Mar. 1461 3 Mar. 1462	7 { 4 Mar. 1467 3 Mar. 1468	13 { 4 Mar. 1473 3 Mar. 1474	19 { 4 Mar. 1479 3 Mar. 1480
2 { 4 Mar. 1462 3 Mar. 1463	8 { 4 Mar. 1468 3 Mar. 1469	14 { 4 Mar. 1474 3 Mar. 1475	20 { 4 Mar. 1480 3 Mar. 1481
3 { 4 Mar. 1463 3 Mar. 1464	9 { 4 Mar. 1469 3 Mar. 1470	15 { 4 Mar. 1475 3 Mar. 1476	21 { 4 Mar. 1481 3 Mar. 1482
4 { 4 Mar. 1464 3 Mar. 1465	10 { 4 Mar. 1470 3 Mar. 1471 <sup>1</sup>	16 { 4 Mar. 1476 3 Mar. 1477	22 { 4 Mar. 1482 3 Mar. 1483
5 { 4 Mar. 1465 3 Mar. 1466	11 { 4 Mar. 1471 3 Mar. 1472	17 { 4 Mar. 1477 3 Mar. 1478	23 { 4 Mar. 1483 9 Apr. 1483
6 { 4 Mar. 1466 3 Mar. 1467	12 { 4 Mar. 1472 3 Mar. 1473	18 { 4 Mar. 1478 3 Mar. 1479	

<sup>1</sup> From 9 October, 1470, till about 14 April, 1471, see 49 Henry VI.



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## Edward the Fifth

1 { 9 April, 1483  
25 June, 1483

## Richard the Third

1 { 26 June, 1483  
25 June, 1484      2 { 26 June, 1484  
25 June, 1485      3 { 26 June, 1485  
22 Aug. 1485

## Henry the Seventh

1 { 22 Aug. 1485 21 Aug. 1486	7 { 22 Aug. 1491 21 Aug. 1492	13 { 22 Aug. 1497 21 Aug. 1498	19 { 22 Aug. 1503 21 Aug. 1504
2 { 22 Aug. 1486 21 Aug. 1487	8 { 22 Aug. 1492 21 Aug. 1493	14 { 22 Aug. 1498 21 Aug. 1499	20 { 22 Aug. 1504 21 Aug. 1505
3 { 22 Aug. 1487 21 Aug. 1488	9 { 22 Aug. 1493 21 Aug. 1494	15 { 22 Aug. 1499 21 Aug. 1500	21 { 22 Aug. 1505 21 Aug. 1506
4 { 22 Aug. 1488 21 Aug. 1489	10 { 22 Aug. 1494 21 Aug. 1495	16 { 22 Aug. 1500 21 Aug. 1501	22 { 22 Aug. 1506 21 Aug. 1507
5 { 22 Aug. 1489 21 Aug. 1490	11 { 22 Aug. 1495 21 Aug. 1496	17 { 22 Aug. 1501 21 Aug. 1502	23 { 22 Aug. 1507 21 Aug. 1508
6 { 22 Aug. 1490 21 Aug. 1491	12 { 22 Aug. 1496 21 Aug. 1497	18 { 22 Aug. 1502 21 Aug. 1503	24 { 22 Aug. 1508 21 Apr. 1509

## Henry the Eighth

1 { 22 Apr. 1509 21 Apr. 1510	11 { 22 Apr. 1519 21 Apr. 1520	21 { 22 Apr. 1529 21 Apr. 1530	31 { 22 Apr. 1539 21 Apr. 1540
2 { 22 Apr. 1510 21 Apr. 1511	12 { 22 Apr. 1520 21 Apr. 1521	22 { 22 Apr. 1530 21 Apr. 1531	32 { 22 Apr. 1540 21 Apr. 1541
3 { 22 Apr. 1511 21 Apr. 1512	13 { 22 Apr. 1521 21 Apr. 1522	23 { 22 Apr. 1531 21 Apr. 1532	33 { 22 Apr. 1541 21 Apr. 1542
4 { 22 Apr. 1512 21 Apr. 1513	14 { 22 Apr. 1522 21 Apr. 1523	24 { 22 Apr. 1532 21 Apr. 1533	34 { 22 Apr. 1542 21 Apr. 1543
5 { 22 Apr. 1513 21 Apr. 1514	15 { 22 Apr. 1523 21 Apr. 1524	25 { 22 Apr. 1533 21 Apr. 1534	35 { 22 Apr. 1543 21 Apr. 1544
6 { 22 Apr. 1514 21 Apr. 1515	16 { 22 Apr. 1524 21 Apr. 1525	26 { 22 Apr. 1534 21 Apr. 1535	36 { 22 Apr. 1544 21 Apr. 1545
7 { 22 Apr. 1515 21 Apr. 1516	17 { 22 Apr. 1525 21 Apr. 1526	27 { 22 Apr. 1535 21 Apr. 1536	37 { 22 Apr. 1545 21 Apr. 1546
8 { 22 Apr. 1516 21 Apr. 1517	18 { 22 Apr. 1526 21 Apr. 1527	28 { 22 Apr. 1536 21 Apr. 1537	38 { 22 Apr. 1546 28 Jan. 1547
9 { 22 Apr. 1517 21 Apr. 1518	19 { 22 Apr. 1527 21 Apr. 1528	29 { 22 Apr. 1537 21 Apr. 1538	
10 { 22 Apr. 1518 21 Apr. 1519	20 { 22 Apr. 1528 21 Apr. 1529	30 { 22 Apr. 1538 21 Apr. 1539	

## REGNAL YEARS

### Edward the Sixth

1 { 28 Jan. 1547 27 Jan. 1548	3 { 28 Jan. 1549 27 Jan. 1550	5 { 28 Jan. 1551 27 Jan. 1552	7 { 28 Jan. 1553 6 July, 1553
2 { 28 Jan. 1548 27 Jan. 1549	4 { 28 Jan. 1550 27 Jan. 1551	6 { 28 Jan. 1552 27 Jan. 1553	

### Jane

1 { 6 July, 1553 19 July, 1553
-----------------------------------

### Mary

1 { 19 July, 1553 5 July, 1554	2 { 6 July, 1554 24 July, 1554
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

### Philip and Mary

1 & 2 { 25 July, 1554 5 July, 1555	2 & 4 { 6 July, 1556 24 July, 1556	4 & 5 { 25 July, 1557 5 July, 1558
1 & 3 { 6 July, 1555 24 July, 1555	3 & 4 { 25 July, 1556 5 July, 1557	4 & 6 { 6 July, 1558 24 July, 1558
2 & 3 { 25 July, 1555 5 July, 1556	3 & 5 { 6 July, 1557 24 July, 1557	5 & 6 { 25 July, 1558 17 Nov. 1558

### Elizabeth

1 { 17 Nov. 1558 16 Nov. 1559	13 { 17 Nov. 1570 16 Nov. 1571	25 { 17 Nov. 1582 16 Nov. 1583	37 { 17 Nov. 1594 16 Nov. 1595
2 { 17 Nov. 1559 16 Nov. 1560	14 { 17 Nov. 1571 16 Nov. 1572	26 { 17 Nov. 1583 16 Nov. 1584	38 { 17 Nov. 1595 16 Nov. 1596
3 { 17 Nov. 1560 16 Nov. 1561	15 { 17 Nov. 1572 16 Nov. 1573	27 { 17 Nov. 1584 16 Nov. 1585	39 { 17 Nov. 1596 16 Nov. 1597
4 { 17 Nov. 1561 16 Nov. 1562	16 { 17 Nov. 1573 16 Nov. 1574	28 { 17 Nov. 1585 16 Nov. 1586	40 { 17 Nov. 1597 16 Nov. 1598
5 { 17 Nov. 1562 16 Nov. 1563	17 { 17 Nov. 1574 16 Nov. 1575	29 { 17 Nov. 1586 16 Nov. 1587	41 { 17 Nov. 1598 16 Nov. 1599
6 { 17 Nov. 1563 16 Nov. 1564	18 { 17 Nov. 1575 16 Nov. 1576	30 { 17 Nov. 1587 16 Nov. 1588	42 { 17 Nov. 1599 16 Nov. 1600
7 { 17 Nov. 1564 16 Nov. 1565	19 { 17 Nov. 1576 16 Nov. 1577	31 { 17 Nov. 1588 16 Nov. 1589	43 { 17 Nov. 1600 16 Nov. 1601
8 { 17 Nov. 1565 16 Nov. 1566	20 { 17 Nov. 1577 16 Nov. 1578	32 { 17 Nov. 1589 16 Nov. 1590	44 { 17 Nov. 1601 16 Nov. 1602
9 { 17 Nov. 1566 16 Nov. 1567	21 { 17 Nov. 1578 16 Nov. 1579	33 { 17 Nov. 1590 16 Nov. 1591	45 { 17 Nov. 1602 24 Mar. 1603
10 { 17 Nov. 1567 16 Nov. 1568	22 { 17 Nov. 1579 16 Nov. 1580	34 { 17 Nov. 1591 16 Nov. 1592	
11 { 17 Nov. 1568 16 Nov. 1569	23 { 17 Nov. 1580 16 Nov. 1581	35 { 17 Nov. 1592 16 Nov. 1593	
12 { 17 Nov. 1569 16 Nov. 1570	24 { 17 Nov. 1581 16 Nov. 1582	36 { 17 Nov. 1593 16 Nov. 1594	

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## James the First

1 { 24 Mar. 1603 23 Mar. 1604	7 { 24 Mar. 1609 23 Mar. 1610	13 { 24 Mar. 1615 23 Mar. 1616	19 { 24 Mar. 1621 23 Mar. 1622
2 { 24 Mar. 1604 23 Mar. 1605	8 { 24 Mar. 1610 23 Mar. 1611	14 { 24 Mar. 1616 23 Mar. 1617	20 { 24 Mar. 1622 23 Mar. 1623
3 { 24 Mar. 1605 23 Mar. 1606	9 { 24 Mar. 1611 23 Mar. 1612	15 { 24 Mar. 1617 23 Mar. 1618	21 { 24 Mar. 1623 23 Mar. 1624
4 { 24 Mar. 1606 23 Mar. 1607	10 { 24 Mar. 1612 23 Mar. 1613	16 { 24 Mar. 1618 23 Mar. 1619	22 { 24 Mar. 1624 23 Mar. 1625
5 { 24 Mar. 1607 23 Mar. 1608	11 { 24 Mar. 1613 23 Mar. 1614	17 { 24 Mar. 1619 23 Mar. 1620	23 { 24 Mar. 1625 27 Mar. 1625
6 { 24 Mar. 1608 23 Mar. 1609	12 { 24 Mar. 1614 23 Mar. 1615	18 { 24 Mar. 1620 23 Mar. 1621	

## Charles the First

1 { 27 Mar. 1625 26 Mar. 1626	7 { 27 Mar. 1631 26 Mar. 1632	13 { 27 Mar. 1637 26 Mar. 1638	19 { 27 Mar. 1643 26 Mar. 1644
2 { 27 Mar. 1626 26 Mar. 1627	8 { 27 Mar. 1632 26 Mar. 1633	14 { 27 Mar. 1638 26 Mar. 1639	20 { 27 Mar. 1644 26 Mar. 1645
3 { 27 Mar. 1627 26 Mar. 1628	9 { 27 Mar. 1633 26 Mar. 1634	15 { 27 Mar. 1639 26 Mar. 1640	21 { 27 Mar. 1645 26 Mar. 1646
4 { 27 Mar. 1628 26 Mar. 1629	10 { 27 Mar. 1634 26 Mar. 1635	16 { 27 Mar. 1640 26 Mar. 1641	22 { 27 Mar. 1646 26 Mar. 1647
5 { 27 Mar. 1629 26 Mar. 1630	11 { 27 Mar. 1635 26 Mar. 1636	17 { 27 Mar. 1641 26 Mar. 1642	23 { 27 Mar. 1647 26 Mar. 1648
6 { 27 Mar. 1630 26 Mar. 1631	12 { 27 Mar. 1636 26 Mar. 1637	18 { 27 Mar. 1642 26 Mar. 1643	24 { 27 Mar. 1648 30 Jan. 1649

## Charles the Second

1 { 30 Jan. 1649 29 Jan. 1650	8 { 30 Jan. 1656 29 Jan. 1657	14 { 30 Jan. 1662 29 Jan. 1663
2 { 30 Jan. 1650 29 Jan. 1651	9 { 30 Jan. 1657 29 Jan. 1658	15 { 30 Jan. 1663 29 Jan. 1664
3 { 30 Jan. 1651 29 Jan. 1652	10 { 30 Jan. 1658 29 Jan. 1659	16 { 30 Jan. 1664 29 Jan. 1665
4 { 30 Jan. 1652 29 Jan. 1653	11 { 30 Jan. 1659 29 Jan. 1660	17 { 30 Jan. 1665 29 Jan. 1666
5 { 30 Jan. 1653 29 Jan. 1654	12 { 30 Jan. 1660 29 May, 1660 29 Jan. 1661	18 { 30 Jan. 1666 29 Jan. 1667
6 { 30 Jan. 1654 29 Jan. 1655	13 { 30 Jan. 1661 29 Jan. 1662	19 { 30 Jan. 1667 29 Jan. 1668
7 { 30 Jan. 1655 29 Jan. 1656		20 { 30 Jan. 1668 29 Jan. 1669



## REGNAL YEARS

21 { 30 Jan. 1669  
29 Jan. 1670

22 { 30 Jan. 1670  
29 Jan. 1671

23 { 30 Jan. 1671  
29 Jan. 1672

24 { 30 Jan. 1672  
29 Jan. 1673

25 { 30 Jan. 1673  
29 Jan. 1674

26 { 30 Jan. 1674  
29 Jan. 1675

27 { 30 Jan. 1675  
29 Jan. 1676

28 { 30 Jan. 1676  
29 Jan. 1677

29 { 30 Jan. 1677  
29 Jan. 1678

30 { 30 Jan. 1678  
29 Jan. 1679

31 { 30 Jan. 1679  
29 Jan. 1680

32 { 30 Jan. 1680  
29 Jan. 1681

33 { 30 Jan. 1681  
29 Jan. 1682

34 { 30 Jan. 1682  
29 Jan. 1683

35 { 30 Jan. 1683  
29 Jan. 1684

36 { 30 Jan. 1684  
29 Jan. 1685

37 { 30 Jan. 1685  
6 Feb. 1685

## James the Second

1 { 6 Feb. 1685  
5 Feb. 1686

2 { 6 Feb. 1686  
5 Feb. 1687

3 { 6 Feb. 1687  
5 Feb. 1688

4 { 6 Feb. 1688  
11 Dec. 1688

## Interregnum

{ 12 Dec. 1688 }  
{ 12 Feb. 1689 }

## William and Mary

1 { 13 Feb. 1689  
12 Feb. 1690

2 { 13 Feb. 1690  
12 Feb. 1691

3 { 13 Feb. 1691  
12 Feb. 1692

4 { 13 Feb. 1692  
12 Feb. 1693

5 { 13 Feb. 1693  
12 Feb. 1694

6 { 13 Feb. 1694  
27 Dec. 1694

## William the Third

6 { 28 Dec. 1694  
12 Feb. 1695

7 { 13 Feb. 1695  
12 Feb. 1696

8 { 13 Feb. 1696  
12 Feb. 1697

9 { 13 Feb. 1697  
12 Feb. 1698

10 { 13 Feb. 1698  
12 Feb. 1699

11 { 13 Feb. 1699  
12 Feb. 1700

12 { 13 Feb. 1700  
12 Feb. 1701

13 { 13 Feb. 1701  
12 Feb. 1702

14 { 13 Feb. 1702  
8 Mar. 1702

# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## Anne

1 { 8 Mar. 1702 7 Mar. 1703	5 { 8 Mar. 1706 7 Mar. 1707	9 { 8 Mar. 1710 7 Mar. 1711	13 { 8 Mar. 1714 1 Aug. 1714
2 { 8 Mar. 1703 7 Mar. 1704	6 { 8 Mar. 1707 7 Mar. 1708	10 { 8 Mar. 1711 7 Mar. 1712	
3 { 8 Mar. 1704 7 Mar. 1705	7 { 8 Mar. 1708 7 Mar. 1709	11 { 8 Mar. 1712 7 Mar. 1713	
4 { 8 Mar. 1705 7 Mar. 1706	8 { 8 Mar. 1709 7 Mar. 1710	12 { 8 Mar. 1713 7 Mar. 1714	

## George the First

1 { 1 Aug. 1714 31 July, 1715	5 { 1 Aug. 1718 31 July, 1719	9 { 1 Aug. 1722 31 July, 1723	13 { 1 Aug. 1726 11 June, 1727
2 { 1 Aug. 1715 31 July, 1716	6 { 1 Aug. 1719 31 July, 1720	10 { 1 Aug. 1723 31 July, 1724	
3 { 1 Aug. 1716 31 July, 1717	7 { 1 Aug. 1720 31 July, 1721	11 { 1 Aug. 1724 31 July, 1725	
4 { 1 Aug. 1717 31 July, 1718	8 { 1 Aug. 1721 31 July, 1722	12 { 1 Aug. 1725 31 July, 1726	

## George the Second

1 { 11 June, 1727 10 June, 1728	10 { 11 June, 1736 10 June, 1737	19 { 11 June, 1745 10 June, 1746	28 { 22 June, 1754 21 June, 1755
2 { 11 June, 1728 10 June, 1729	11 { 11 June, 1737 10 June, 1738	20 { 11 June, 1746 10 June, 1747	29 { 22 June, 1755 21 June, 1756
3 { 11 June, 1729 10 June, 1730	12 { 11 June, 1738 10 June, 1739	21 { 11 June, 1747 10 June, 1748	30 { 22 June, 1756 21 June, 1757
4 { 11 June, 1730 10 June, 1731	13 { 11 June, 1739 10 June, 1740	22 { 11 June, 1748 10 June, 1749	31 { 22 June, 1757 21 June, 1758
5 { 11 June, 1731 10 June, 1732	14 { 11 June, 1740 10 June, 1741	23 { 11 June, 1749 10 June, 1750	32 { 22 June, 1758 21 June, 1759
6 { 11 June, 1732 10 June, 1733	15 { 11 June, 1741 10 June, 1742	24 { 11 June, 1750 10 June, 1751	33 { 22 June, 1759 21 June, 1760
7 { 11 June, 1733 10 June, 1734	16 { 11 June, 1742 10 June, 1743	25 { 11 June, 1751 10 June, 1752	34 { 22 June, 1760 25 Oct. 1760
8 { 11 June, 1734 10 June, 1735	17 { 11 June, 1743 10 June, 1744	26 { 11 June, 1752 21 June, 1753	
9 { 11 June, 1735 10 June, 1736	18 { 11 June, 1744 10 June, 1745	27 { 22 June, 1753 21 June, 1754	

<sup>1</sup> On account of the New Style and the omission of the eleven days between 3 September and 13 September, 1752, the 26th year of the reign of George II. ended on the 21st of June instead of the 10th.



## REGNAL YEARS

### George the Third

1 { 25 Oct. 1760 24 Oct. 1761	16 { 25 Oct. 1775 24 Oct. 1776	31 { 25 Oct. 1790 24 Oct. 1791	46 { 25 Oct. 1805 24 Oct. 1806
2 { 25 Oct. 1761 24 Oct. 1762	17 { 25 Oct. 1776 24 Oct. 1777	32 { 25 Oct. 1791 24 Oct. 1792	47 { 25 Oct. 1806 24 Oct. 1807
3 { 25 Oct. 1762 24 Oct. 1763	18 { 25 Oct. 1777 24 Oct. 1778	33 { 25 Oct. 1792 24 Oct. 1793	48 { 25 Oct. 1807 24 Oct. 1808
4 { 25 Oct. 1763 24 Oct. 1764	19 { 25 Oct. 1778 24 Oct. 1779	34 { 25 Oct. 1793 24 Oct. 1794	49 { 25 Oct. 1808 24 Oct. 1809
5 { 25 Oct. 1764 24 Oct. 1765	20 { 25 Oct. 1779 24 Oct. 1780	35 { 25 Oct. 1794 24 Oct. 1795	50 { 25 Oct. 1809 24 Oct. 1810
6 { 25 Oct. 1765 24 Oct. 1766	21 { 25 Oct. 1780 24 Oct. 1781	36 { 25 Oct. 1795 24 Oct. 1796	51 { 25 Oct. 1810 6 Feb. 1811 24 Oct. 1811
7 { 25 Oct. 1766 24 Oct. 1767	22 { 25 Oct. 1781 24 Oct. 1782	37 { 25 Oct. 1796 24 Oct. 1797	52 { 25 Oct. 1811 24 Oct. 1812
8 { 25 Oct. 1767 24 Oct. 1768	23 { 25 Oct. 1782 24 Oct. 1783	38 { 25 Oct. 1797 24 Oct. 1798	53 { 25 Oct. 1812 24 Oct. 1813
9 { 25 Oct. 1768 24 Oct. 1769	24 { 25 Oct. 1783 24 Oct. 1784	39 { 25 Oct. 1798 24 Oct. 1799	54 { 25 Oct. 1813 24 Oct. 1814
10 { 25 Oct. 1769 24 Oct. 1770	25 { 25 Oct. 1784 24 Oct. 1785	40 { 25 Oct. 1799 24 Oct. 1800	55 { 25 Oct. 1814 24 Oct. 1815
11 { 25 Oct. 1770 24 Oct. 1771	26 { 25 Oct. 1785 24 Oct. 1786	41 { 25 Oct. 1800 24 Oct. 1801	56 { 25 Oct. 1815 24 Oct. 1816
12 { 25 Oct. 1771 24 Oct. 1772	27 { 25 Oct. 1786 24 Oct. 1787	42 { 25 Oct. 1801 24 Oct. 1802	57 { 25 Oct. 1816 24 Oct. 1817
13 { 25 Oct. 1772 24 Oct. 1773	28 { 25 Oct. 1787 24 Oct. 1788	43 { 25 Oct. 1802 24 Oct. 1803	58 { 25 Oct. 1817 24 Oct. 1818
14 { 25 Oct. 1773 24 Oct. 1774	29 { 25 Oct. 1788 24 Oct. 1789	44 { 25 Oct. 1803 24 Oct. 1804	59 { 25 Oct. 1818 24 Oct. 1819
15 { 25 Oct. 1774 24 Oct. 1775	30 { 25 Oct. 1789 24 Oct. 1790	45 { 25 Oct. 1804 24 Oct. 1805	60 { 25 Oct. 1819 29 Jan. 1820

REGENCY

### George the Fourth

1 { 29 Jan. 1820 28 Jan. 1821	4 { 29 Jan. 1823 28 Jan. 1824	7 { 29 Jan. 1826 28 Jan. 1827	10 { 29 Jan. 1829 28 Jan. 1830
2 { 29 Jan. 1821 28 Jan. 1822	5 { 29 Jan. 1824 28 Jan. 1825	8 { 29 Jan. 1827 28 Jan. 1828	11 { 29 Jan. 1830 26 June, 1830
3 { 29 Jan. 1822 28 Jan. 1823	6 { 29 Jan. 1825 28 Jan. 1826	9 { 29 Jan. 1828 28 Jan. 1829	

### William the Fourth

1 { 26 June, 1830 25 June, 1831	3 { 26 June, 1832 25 June, 1833	5 { 26 June, 1834 25 June, 1835	7 { 26 June, 1836 20 June, 1837
2 { 26 June, 1831 25 June, 1832	4 { 26 June, 1833 25 June, 1834	6 { 26 June, 1835 25 June, 1836	



# VICTORIA HISTORY INSTRUCTIONS

## Victoria

1 { 20 June, 1837 19 June, 1838	17 { 20 June, 1853 19 June, 1854	33 { 20 June, 1869 19 June, 1870	49 { 20 June, 1885 19 June, 1886
2 { 20 June, 1838 19 June, 1839	18 { 20 June, 1854 19 June, 1855	34 { 20 June, 1870 19 June, 1871	50 { 20 June, 1886 19 June, 1887
3 { 20 June, 1839 19 June, 1840	19 { 20 June, 1855 19 June, 1856	35 { 20 June, 1871 19 June, 1872	51 { 20 June, 1887 19 June, 1888
4 { 20 June, 1840 19 June, 1841	20 { 20 June, 1856 19 June, 1857	36 { 20 June, 1872 19 June, 1873	52 { 20 June, 1888 19 June, 1889
5 { 20 June, 1841 19 June, 1842	21 { 20 June, 1857 19 June, 1858	37 { 20 June, 1873 19 June, 1874	53 { 20 June, 1889 19 June, 1890
6 { 20 June, 1842 19 June, 1843	22 { 20 June, 1858 19 June, 1859	38 { 20 June, 1874 19 June, 1875	54 { 20 June, 1890 19 June, 1891
7 { 20 June, 1843 19 June, 1844	23 { 20 June, 1859 19 June, 1860	39 { 20 June, 1875 19 June, 1876	55 { 20 June, 1891 19 June, 1892
8 { 20 June, 1844 19 June, 1845	24 { 20 June, 1860 19 June, 1861	40 { 20 June, 1876 19 June, 1877	56 { 20 June, 1892 19 June, 1893
9 { 20 June, 1845 19 June, 1846	25 { 20 June, 1861 19 June, 1862	41 { 20 June, 1877 19 June, 1878	57 { 20 June, 1893 19 June, 1894
10 { 20 June, 1846 19 June, 1847	26 { 20 June, 1862 19 June, 1863	42 { 20 June, 1878 19 June, 1879	58 { 20 June, 1894 19 June, 1895
11 { 20 June, 1847 19 June, 1848	27 { 20 June, 1863 19 June, 1864	43 { 20 June, 1879 19 June, 1880	59 { 20 June, 1895 19 June, 1896
12 { 20 June, 1848 19 June, 1849	28 { 20 June, 1864 19 June, 1865	44 { 20 June, 1880 19 June, 1881	60 { 20 June, 1896 19 June, 1897
13 { 20 June, 1849 19 June, 1850	29 { 20 June, 1865 19 June, 1866	45 { 20 June, 1881 19 June, 1882	61 { 20 June, 1897 19 June, 1898
14 { 20 June, 1850 19 June, 1851	30 { 20 June, 1866 19 June, 1867	46 { 20 June, 1882 19 June, 1883	62 { 20 June, 1898 19 June, 1899
15 { 20 June, 1851 19 June, 1852	31 { 20 June, 1867 19 June, 1868	47 { 20 June, 1883 19 June, 1884	63 { 20 June, 1899 19 June, 1900
16 { 20 June, 1852 19 June, 1853	32 { 20 June, 1868 19 June, 1869	48 { 20 June, 1884 19 June, 1885	64 { 20 June, 1900 22 Jan. 1901

## Edward the Seventh

1 { 22 Jan. 1901 21 Jan. 1902	2 { 22 Jan. 1902 21 Jan. 1903
----------------------------------	----------------------------------













DA  
1  
D6

Doubleday, Herbert Arthur  
A guide to the Victoria  
history of the counties of  
England

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



